

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf DivHill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVNFROM
HOUR 0001
DATE 1 Feb 70TO
HOUR 2400
DATE 1 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0150	0205	Bunker #1 on south side of LZ Prof had trip flare set off 30 meters in front of their position. Engaged area with M16 with unknown results.	Inform Bde
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0430		Co B 2nd plt departed location moving toward northwest.	
8	0450		Co B departed night laager moving toward LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
9	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
10	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
11	0630		All elements of Co B except Co B 3d plt closed LZ Prof.	
12	0650	0655	Co B 3d plt closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
13	0700	0700	Informbed Bde ceiling was 2000ft with heavy ground fog.	Inform Bde
14	0730		Locations: All elements negative change.	
15	0830	0900	Locations: Co C 2nd plt(-) and Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed Co C 2nd plt at 0830 hours, grid BT 153076; Recon departed east.	Inform Bde
16	0900	0900	Sent Bde sky spot grids BT 209002, BT 213995, BT 2110083, BT 213991, BT 207999. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 248119, BT 248125, BT 241125 group conti.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

At 3 Year
reclassified
After 12 years

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		BT 260090, BT 272079. Also preplanned grids BT 112025, BT 011993.	Inform Bde
17	0930		Locations: Co A LZ Prof and Chu Lai; Co B LZ Prof and Chu Lai; Co C 2nd plt(-) depart southeast; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd depart northeast; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd depart north; Recon BT 204032.	
18	1045		Bde informed us our C&C must be released at 1130 hours to be at Hawk Hill at 1200 hours for combat assault.	
19	1100	1115	Locations: Co B Chu Lai; Co C 1st plt BT 148009; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 148010; Co C 2nd plt(-) BT 188050; Recon BT 208032.	Inform Bde
20	1145	1145	Co B 1st PZ from LZ Prof at 0830 hours, final LZ at Chu Lai, 1050 hours. Co A 1st PZ from Chu Lai, 0900 hours; final LZ at LZ Prof, 1145 hours.	Inform Bde
21	1245		Co A 1st plt 3d sqd exchanged with Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd on hill 497. Co D last LZ 1245 hours.	Inform Bde
22	1300	1320	Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 188057; Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd LZ Prof; Recon BT 213031.	Inform Bde
23	1310		Bde request VR box grid extension from asap to grid BT 0319 south to BT 0312 and all west to AO boundary, along 19 and 12 grid lines. Request forwarded to Tien Phouc for clearance.	
24	1315		Spot report from Bde at 1255 hours: Black Ace, Arty aircraft, observed 1 Co NVQA at grid BT 000154, moving south with heavy packs and weapons.	
25	1330	1332	VR grid box request, reference item 23, cleared (LOC)	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			1 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
26	1335		Helix 12 put in preplanned airstrike at 1320 hours, grid BS 030984. Ordnance expended: 24x250lb bombs. BDA: (coverage 100/80; with 40 meters of trail destroyed, 3 bunkers and 10 meters of trench line destroyed.	Inform Bde
27	1340	1400	Sq Plans for 2 Feb: Co A LZ Prof; 1st plt 3d sqd sensor monitor and OP grid BT 190046. Co B Chu Lai for recharger; Co C grid BT 137025; 2nd plt night ambush BT 165067, BT 167078, BT 154073, tomorrow continued ambush patrolling vicinity grids BT 1301, BT 1400, and BT 1401. Co D night laager BT 180068; make night move 020400 H Feb across river vicinity BT 191077 and RIF in grids BT 1908, BT 1909 and BT 2009. Recon night laager BT 214021, area recon in grids BT 2202, BT 2203, and BT 2303.	Inform Bde
28	1355		Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 154040, early morning 1 Feb. Arty fired with unobserved results on this target.	
29	1400		Locations: Co C(-) BT 141014; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 155075; Co C 2nd plt (-) BT 163067; Co D BT 185078.	
30	1415		Rattler 19, tail #408, on station for resupply.	
31	1425	1440	Co C at 1330 hours, grid BT 141014, moving southwest on trail spotted 1 VC/NVA, proximity 50 meters to their front, walking toward them. Before he could be engaged he put up his hand and quickly screamed Chieu Hoi. Enemy was wearing black PJ's, age 32 years and had a pack with documents and personal items. Hoi Chanh and documents will be extracted to LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
32	1440	1500	Sensor activation at 1415 hours, grid BT 130071, 4 paxs moving south to north, metal detected. Arty fired with unobserved results.	Inform Bde
33	1500		Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 189047; Co C (-) BT 142013; Co C 1st plt BT 147007; Co D BT 193074.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF P. 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
34	1520	1550	A, 1400 hours Co C at grid BT 152006 found 6 enemy shelters with bunkers 5x7ft. At same location they received 10 rounds AK47 fire from 3 to 4 positions. Co C returned small arms fire and processed Arty; negative friendly casualties. Area searched with negative results. All shelters were destroyed.	Inform Bde
35	1535	1545	Bde request clearance for 198th Bde sky spot 011800 to 020800 H Feb, grid BT 272009, BT 278003, BT 260006 - cleared by Cpt Fils. Proximity of friendlies 6000+ meters.	Inform Bde
36	1545	1615	Bde request time extension for LRRP grid box UL BT 8808, LB BT 0000, to 11 Feb, 2400 hours. Cleared by 1-46 Inf Cpt Fils and by Tien Phouc (REF).	Inform Bde
37	1600		Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 191044; BT 141015; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 158073; Co D BT 188069; Recon 1 BT 216036.	Co C (-)
38	1645	1715	4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 43, HE 30, WP 0, illum 13, CS 0.	Inform Bde
39	1650	1705	Message from Tien Phouc: At grid BT 182113 sprang ambush resulting in capture of 1 male VC who is VC village security chief. Also CIA 1 rucksack and pistol belt.	Inform Bde
40	1750	1755	Requested to Bde for tracker dog team asap.	Inform Bde
41	1700		Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 191038; Co C BT 125002; Recon 1 BT 214093.	
42	1705	1706	Requested gunships to cover C&C to go into Co C to extract POW's and NVA MIA's.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF P 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof		1 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
43	1725	1800	Bde request clearance for Div Blue Ghost VR, grid UL AT 9413, LR BT 0307, 0600 to 1800 hours, 2 Feb. Americal rules of engagement cleared by Lt Madison, and cleared by (WIL) Tien Phouc.	Inform Bde
44	1745		Requested extension for Rattler 19.	Inform Bde
45	1802		At 1630 hours released Rattler 18 with 5 hours, 40 minutes blade time.	
46	1817	1839	Co C at 1630 hours at grid BT 135002 came across 1 enemy field shelter 8x10x8ft. There were 16 NVA at the shelter. Engaged at proximity of 20 meters. Resulting in 4 enemy KIA's and 2 WIA's. Dusteff called for one and the other will remain at LZ Prof. The NVA were wearing green NVA uniforms and 10 had weapons. All had packs. The engagement also resulted in the capture of 3 AK47, 16 NVA rucksacks, 4 chi com grenades, 100 AK rounds, and 9 NVA helmets. Rucksacks contained a couple of pounds of rice, hammock, ponche, and personal items. Enemy shelter was destroyed. NVA evaded to the south-west where artillery was processed with unknown results at this time. Area will be checked with tracker dogs. Also each pack had a first aid pouch.	Inform Bde
47	1829	1839	Tracker team inserted into C-6 location at 1824 hours (Co C location).	Inform Bde
48	1841		(late entry) Dusteff called for NVA WIA, Gum shot wound to the groin. Dusteff called at 1800 hours, completed by Dusteff 80.	
49	1844		Dusteff 80 completed at 1820 hours to 91st	Evac. Inform Bde
50	1846		Rattler 19 & 22 released at 1835 hours with 3 hours 20 minutes and 40 minutes blade time respectively.	
51	1910	1945	Initial interrogation of NVA POW captured by Co C, cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF P
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			1 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
51	cent.		at 1630 hours, grid BT 135002. Name: <u>NGO NGOC LUU</u> , age 21 years, rank-Corporal, unit - 6th Co, 109th Bn, 3d Regt, 2nd NVA Div. Location of unit - 3 days walk (approx 4000 meters to the north of where he was captured. Stated his unit is to attack Quang Nam and Quang Nghia after Tet. Said his company had 120 men. His Bn has 3x82mm mortars, 3x machineguns, 3x75 RR. His mission when captured: 12 man patrol in search of food for his Bn. His patrol had 4 weapons which 3 of were captured (3 AK47).	Inform Bde
52	1925	1945	Initial interrogation of POW captured by Co C at 1330 hours, grid BT 141014. Name: <u>PHONG HIEN</u> , age 32 years, unit - 123 unit Quang Nam. - Unit location, 14 men rice growing section located in Pheu Chou area (could not show on map). When captured he said he was on his way to Tam Ky to buy candy for his unit for Tet. Said he was with 1/5 ARVN in 1965 but was captured by the VC. He has worked for the VC since 1965.	Inform Bde
53	1958	2000	At 1945 hours our second WIA was made vacated from LZ Prof to 91st Evac.	Inform Bde
54	2005	2024	Night Laagers: Co C BT 141011; Co C 1st plt BT 147007; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 164079; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 157073; Co C 2nd plt BT 165067; Co D BT 187067; Recon BT 213030.	Inform Bde
55	2017	2026	Co C at 1830 hours at grid BT 135001 found 1 rocket launcher, pointing in a 0700 mil direction. At that location they found 1x140 rocket canister. Rocket canister (empty) was destroyed.	Inform Bde
56	2051		Agent Reports from Tien Phouc: C-2 rating approx 100 VC belonging to 9/31st were spotted today at 1000 hours. At locations BT 057148 and BT 059142. Weapons include: 1x75 RR, 3x57 RR, 2x82mm mortars, and 2x60mm mortars. C-3 rating, today at 0900 hours, the 8th Bn 31st Regt was spotted at locations BT 081221. cent.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF P

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Pref	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			1 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
56	cont.		BT 084226, BT 089221. They were carrying both heavy and individual weapons and wearing yellow uniforms. C-3 rating, today at 1200 hours, the 74th Bn VC, was spotted at grid BT 169166. Weapons include: 1x75 RR, 6x57 RR, 5x82mm mortars, 7x60mm mortars, 4 heavy MG, 8 BAR's, 16 B40 rockets, individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms and carrying 2 radios. C-3 rating, today at 1400 hours, 1 unknown VC Co was spotted at grid BT 096097.	Inform Bde
57	2114		Reference item 55. Rocket launcher was homemade from 250 lb bomb casing made for 140mm rocket.	Inform Bde
58	2115	2125	Message from Special Forces of Tien Phouc: C5A at 1630 to 1715 hours, grid BT 177128, spotted VC plt. They set up a hasty ambush which was set off resulting in 2 enemy KIA's. They captured 1 AK 47, SN 6301715, 1 M16, SN 973332, 2 rucksacks and 1 pack of documents. Negative friendly casualties.	Inform Bde
59	2120	2340	GSR Sensor station at 2125 hours, grid BT 130071, detected metal, estimated 5 pax moving north to south. Arty fired on this target.	Inform Bde
60	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
61	2120	2345	CIDG locations: P112D BT 112187; P11D BT 105112; C5A BT 165126.	Inform Bde
62	2255		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
63	2320		Lt Fort checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.	
64	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
SUMMARY: CONTINUED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS ED [REDACTED]

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

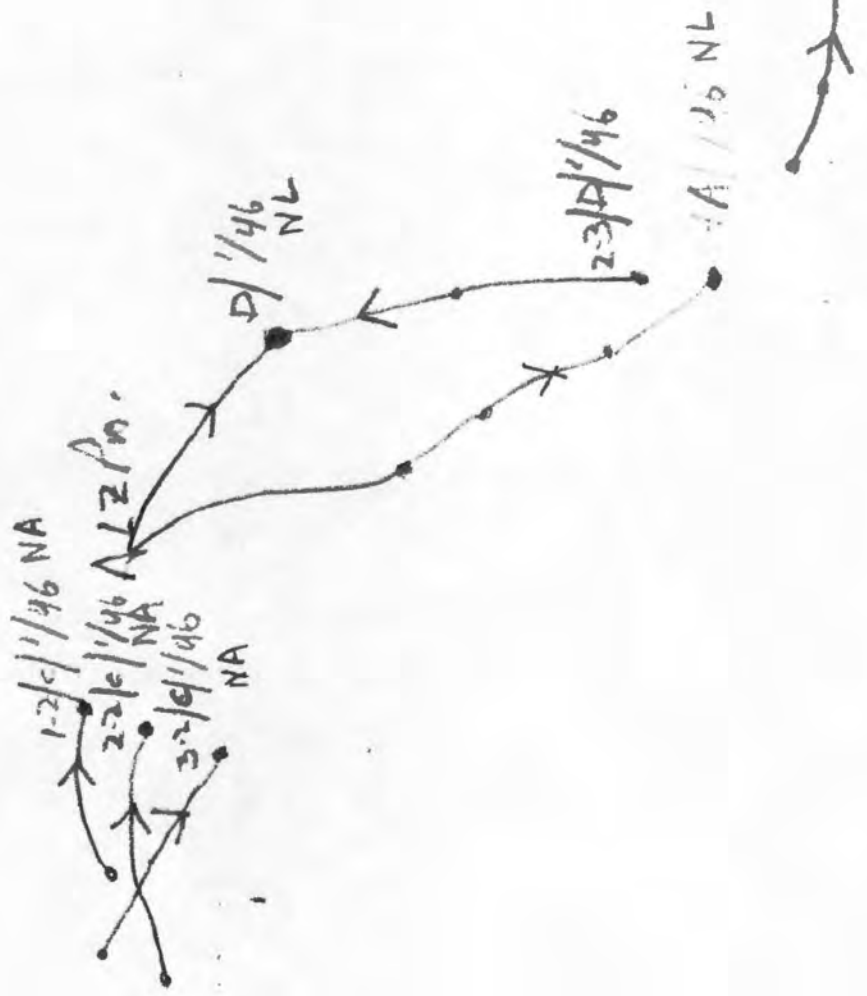
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hall 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 1970	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Feb 1970
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1			1/4th Arty Missions Annex to Journal			No entries		TS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10 of 10 pages

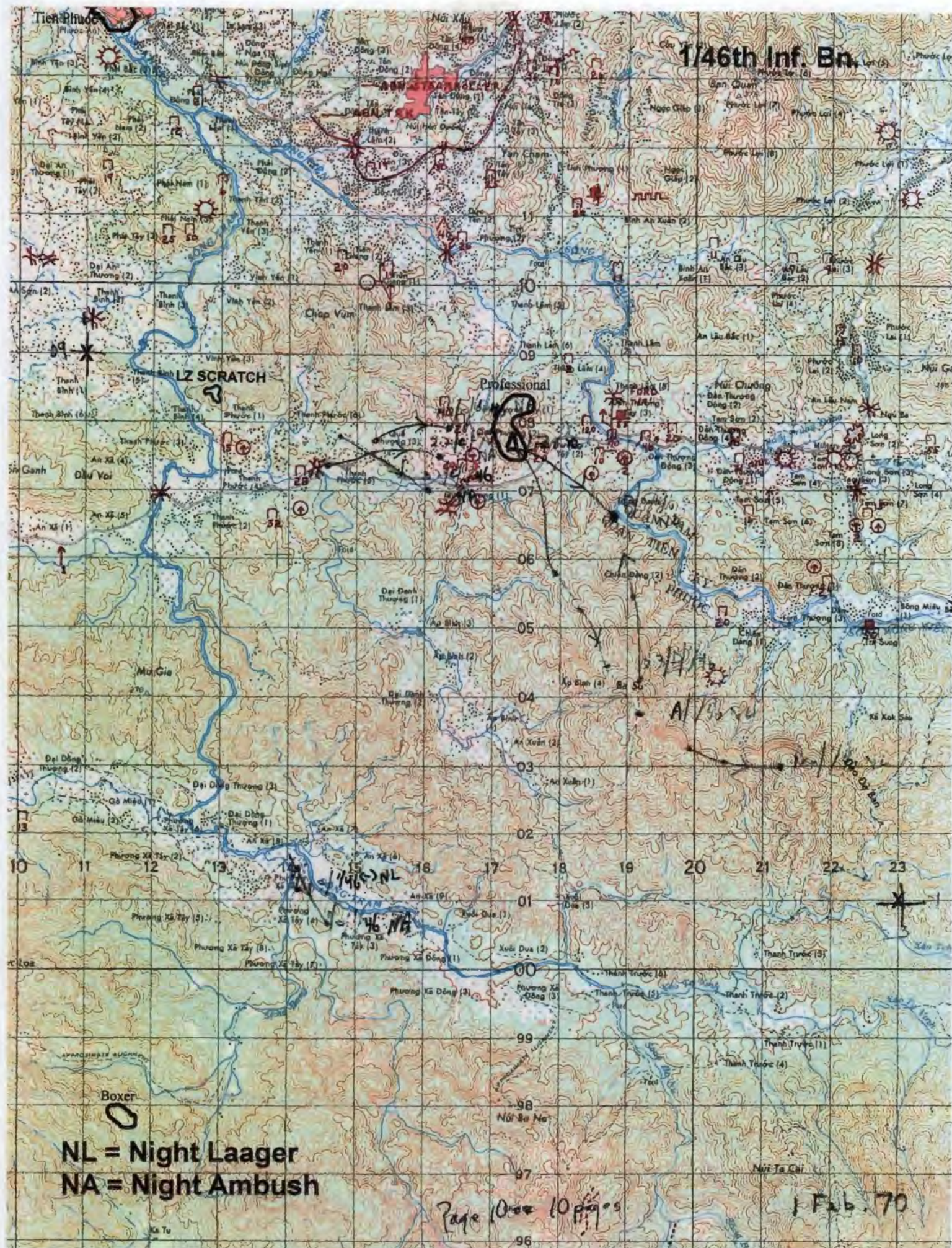
1 Feb. 70



1-2/c/1/46 NL
2-3/d/1/46 NA

1
2
3

11
09



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <u>7</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 2 Feb 1970	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	cont		a negative fire zone unless cleared by Hau Duc or ground forces within the grid box.	Informed by Bde	AV
60	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	AV
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued OPERARION FREDERICK HILL with light contact. A/1-46(-) trained and secured LZ Prof, while 2/2/A/1-46 set up a sqd night ambush. 1/1A/1-46 secured an area south of hill 497 for sensor personnel monitoring equipment in Ap Binh and Dragon Valley. B/1-46 continued recharger activities in Chu Lai. C/1-46 utilized a tracker dog team while interdicting enemy lines of communication southwest of LZ Prof. D/1-46 crossed the Song Bong River and continued RIF operations east of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 observed areas of enemy activity south of LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: 1/C/1-46 captured one NVA at 1000 hours, grid BT 137006. Enemy was WIA by C/1-46 on 1 Feb 70, and was tracked down utilizing a tracker dog team. At 1545 hours, grid BS 138999, C/1-46 received 80-100 rounds of small arms fire and two incoming chl com grenades from estimated enemy sqds. One US was WIA. Arty was processed and small arms fire returned with unobserved results.					
61	2400		Clsoe Journal		AV
	AV	Anthony Venuti, SP4			
	TS	Tom Stockwell, SGT DUTY NCO's, TOC			
	RB	Richard Burnett, SGT			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3					
SIGNATURE					

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <u>8</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 2 Feb 1970 2400 2 Feb 1970	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal	No entries	TS

CONFIDENTIAL

14
13

3/0/46 NA
D/46 (-)

ALZ
2-2/A/46

• 1-1/A/46

1-1/A/46

Page 9 of 9 pages

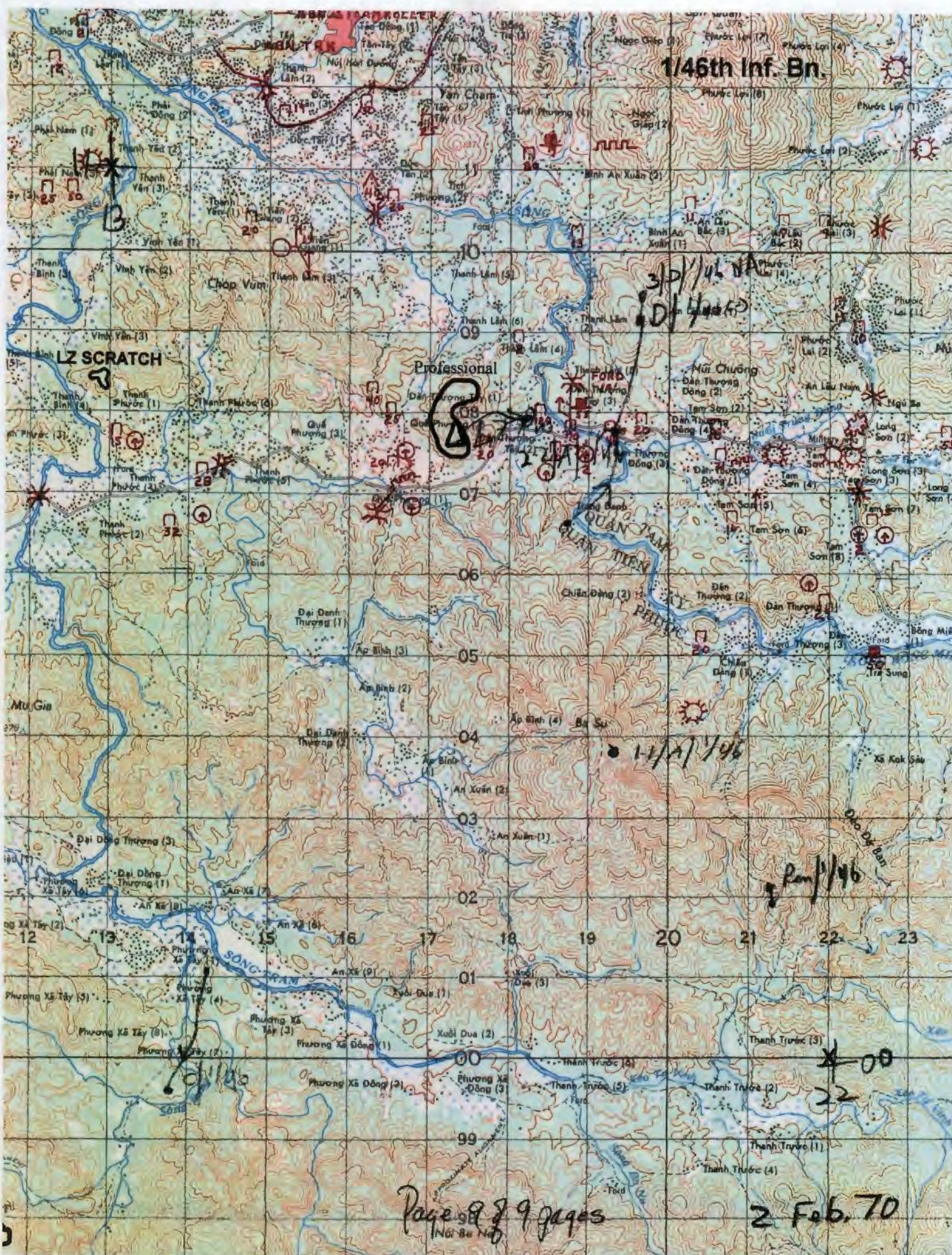
9/4/46

CONFIDENTIAL

100
22

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VPO NARA Date 102

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR DATE 3 Feb 1970		TO HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	2234		Message from Bde: AO extension request No. 74 from headquarters at Tien Phouc, 040500 to 050500 H Feb, grids BT 0813 to BT 1313 to BT 130065 to BT 0807.				JS
49	2242	2243	(Reference item 48) AO extension No. 74 approved by Lt. Fort.	Inform Bde			JS
50	2255		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde			JS
51	2349		Message from Bde: AO extension request No. 76 from Tien Phouc, 041800 to 071800 H Feb, grids BT 117090, south along Song Tram RIVER TO BT 122070 to CIDG Boundary in vicinity of BT 1107.				JS
52	2353	2350	(Reference item 51) AO extension request approved by Lt Fort and approved by Tien Phouc REF.	Inform Bde			JS
53	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde			JS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with negative enemy contact. 1/1A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor devises south of LZ Prof. A/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and conducted training. B/1- 46 continued recharger activities in Chu Lai. C/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling south of LZ Prof and set up a sqd night ambush. D/1-46 RIF operations along enemy trail networks northeast of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 stationed OP's south of LZ Prof and engaged in area reconnaissance.							
54	2400		Close Journal				JS
	JS	Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO					
	TS	Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO					
	SW	Steve Watts SGT, Duty NCO					
	HL	Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR DATE 2400 3 FEB 1970		TO HOUR DATE 0001 3 FEB 1970	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1			1/4th Arty Missions Annex to Journal				TS

CONFIDENTIAL

11 13

D/1/46 NL

~~ALZPK~~

5 FEB 46

H/A/1/46
NL

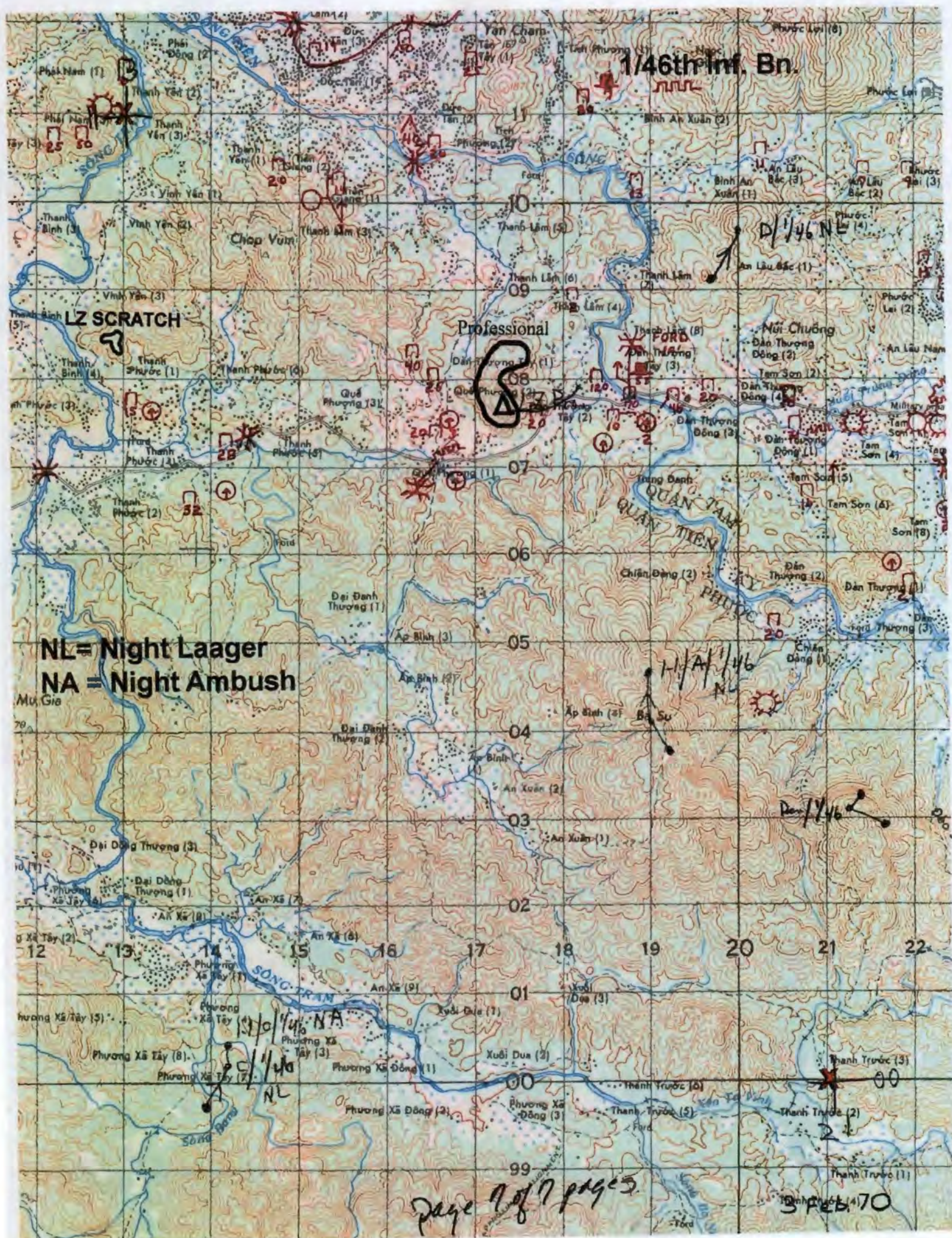
Dec 1/46

H/C/1/46 NA
C/1/46
NL

Page 7 of 7 pages

21 00

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS PAGE COMPLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL
OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					PERIOD COVERED	
LOCATION					FROM	TO
					HOUR	DATE
					HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div					4 Feb 1970	
Hill 185 LZ Prof						
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1			1/14th Apty Missions Annex to Journal	no entries.	TS	

CONFIDENTIAL

RAp

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Feb 1970	2400	5 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0115		Pls-5 shut down because batteries are low.	
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0230		Cpt Fils checked the bunkerline with neg sit rep.	
6	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
10	0630	0635	Tien Phouc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep.	Inform Bde
11	0705	0706	C&C on station, Rattler 16, aircraft 546, 9 hours to maint.	
				Inform Bde
12	0745	0746	Negative location change.	Inform Bde
13	0750	0751	Bomb strike grid BT 231078 at 1741 hours. Ordnance expended 4 1000 lb bombs.	
14	0815	0816	Received usually reliable information from Bde: grid BT 223128, 2600 meter radius, target size unknown, 4 Feb 70.	
15	0846	0847	Locations: Co D BT 204102; negative other change.	Inform Bde
16	0905	0906	Message from Bde: Col Lee directs that the area will be tidy and uniform policies will be adhered to.	
17	0940	0941	Locations: Co A BT 176060; Co A 1st plt 4th sqd BT 156072; Co B LZ Prof; Co C BT 148009; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 154002; Co D BT 204105; Recon BT 224025; Recon 2 BT 223026.	
				Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals. Declassif
After 14 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PA

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Feb 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
18	1010	1011	Col Lee visited the TCC at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
19	1012	1013	General Ramsey and General Dolven arrived at LZ Prof. and visited the TCC.	Inform Bde
20	1045	1046	V.I.F's departed location enroute to LZ West.	Inform Bde
21	1050	1051	Locations: Co A BT 176057; Co A 1st and 4th plts BT 155067; Co C BT 148009; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 149002; Co D BT 199104; Recon same location.	Inform Bde
22	1135	1136	Locations: Co A BT 175056; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 153006; Co D BT 193104.	Inform Bde
23	1145	1146	Co C at 1130 hours, grid BT 150008, moving east on trail saw writing on ground. Kit carson scout said trail was booby trapped going east.	Inform Bde
24	1145	1150	Sensor activation at grid BT 175107, estimated 4 paxs moving east to west from heat detected. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde
25	1158	1230	Sensors activation at grid BT 164041, stationary target. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde
26	1204	1205	Locations: Co A BT 169053; Co D BT 188106.	Inform Bde
27	1335	1336	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 164047; 1st plt night laager BT 152066. Tomorrow will search grids BT 1604 and BT 1504. Co B secure LZ Prof; 1st pht 1st sqd monitor sensor OP at grid BT 190046. Co C night laager BT 155015, tomorrow RLF operations in grids BT 1501 and BT 1601, and BT 1602. Co D night laager BT 183107, tomorrow cordon and search shelter and bunker complex vicinity grid BT 178112 and conduct search operations in grids BT 1811 and BT 1711. Recon night laager BT 226034, tomorrow area reconaissance grids BT 2203 and BT 2204.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF P.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Feb 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
28	1345	1346	Co C at 1330 hours, grid BT 157009 engaged unknown size force with small arms fire, proximity of 200 meters east. A search of the area revealed 7 enemy shelters sized 6x4 and 4x4ft. All shelters were destroyed. The enemy was wearing green and black uniforms. Also found 12 SK&S and 5 AK rounds. There were many trails in area leading in and out of the area.	Inform Bde
29	1350	1351	Co C 1st and 2nd plat at 1245 hours, grid BT 157007 engaged 2 VC/NVA at a proximity of 50 meters with small arms fire. The enemy evaded to the east. Enemy was wearing green uniforms. A check of the area revealed 1 AK47, SN 12285 with one clip fully loaded (18 rounds) and 1 tin helmet. Weapon will be extracted	Inform Bde
30	1350	1351	Rattler 13, on station for resupply.	Inform Bde
31	1418		Co D at grid BT 177107 at 1400 hours found 2 enemy shelters 10x20ft with bunkers 10x10ft. They also found 4 empty M16 magazines and some cooking utensils. All items destroyed.	Inform Bde
32	1435		Message from Bde: Usually reliable information at grid BT 256112 with a 1500 meter radius.	
33	1455		Message from Bde: TET truce from 051800 to 061800 H Feb. Secret message on the way to LZ Prof from Cpt Hohman.	
34	1500		Locations: Co A BT 161059; Co C BT 161009; Co D BT 177107; Recon BT 222025.	
35	1505	1528	At 1505 hours, sensor station had heat detection of 6 to 8 paxs moving west to east. Arty fired on this target at grid BT 174107.	Inform Bde
36	1515	1528	Co D at 1430 hours, grid BT 186109 found 4 enemy shelters 10x10ft and 10x20ft. All shelters had bunkers 8x5ft and 10x10ft. Also found	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof		5 Feb 1970		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
36	cont.		one 82mm shippingcase, one fuse for 82mm mortar. Also found one booby trap made of 82mm rounds with a pressure release device. Also found 1 unknown type shot gun shell and it was also destroyed.	Inform Bde
37	1557	APD	APD results for 5 Feb. Mission ran at 120 to 1210 hours. Substained max readings, grids: BT 223129, to BT 221126 and BT 224111 to BT 225108. Substained hot readings, grids: BT 225123 to BT 226127, BT 216034 to BT 219030, BT 200996 to BT 207997. Hot reading BT 210996. APD spots: At grids BT 223129 and BT 221126 they observed several enemy shelter with clothing hanging outside. At grids BT 224120 to BT 223118 they observed several enemy shelter with approx 2 suspects in the area. They were wearing green and blue clothing. At grid BT 236116 to BT 245118 observed numerous shelters and NVA pith helmets on the ground. Also observed a bridge north of these grids. At grid BT 215035 they received small arms fire with negative hits or casualties. Grid BT 258123 they observed 2 military age males weaing green uniforms and they evaded into a shelter. Firebird gunship engaged the shelter with rockets resultig in 1 shelter destroyed. Negative results on the enemy who evaded.	
38	1600		Locations: Co C negative commo, BT 162008; Co D depart west; Recon BT 225028.	
39	1606		Co D at 1525 hours, grid BT 184109 came across 3 enemy shelters 10x10ft with bunkers 10x8ft. Shelter were not occupied within the last 24 hours. Shelters were destroyed.	Inform Bde
40	1609		Released Rattler 13 at 1550 hours with 2 hours blade time.	
41	1614		Co D at 1600 hours, grid BT 183112 came across	cont.

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF P

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/ 46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Feb 1970

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

41

Cont.

3 enemy shelters 8x10ft and bunker 6x8ft.
Shelters had not been occupied within last
24 hours or more. Shelters were destroyed.

Inform Bde

42

1632

Locations: Co A BT 159060; Co A 1st and 4th
plts depart north; Co C BT 166008; Co C BT 166008;
Co D BT 182114; Recon BT 228029;

43

1720

Helix 13 depart AO with negative intelligence
to report.

44

1725

1740

4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 1,
observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0,
scheduled fire 9, daylight rounds 0, total
rounds 56, HE 14, W 5, illum 37, CS 0.

Inform Bde

45

1742

Released Rattler 16 at 1730 hours with 6 hours
blade time.

46

1745

Message from Bde: Bde requested we give them
notification when we were observing TET
cease fire.

47

1747

Reference item 46, Cpt Hils informed Bde
that we are now under the cease fire.

Inform Bde

48

1755

Locations: Co A 1st and 4th plats BT 153073;
Co D BT 178118; Recon BT 228030.

49

1905

Request from Bde for VR clearance grid UL
BT 1104, LR BT 2214 and UL BT 2014, BR
BT 2906. Blue Ghost will check with us when
they arrive on station. This will be strictly
VR, there will be no engagement.

50

1910

Reference item 49, Blue Ghost VR cleared by
Cpt Lee.

Inform Bde

51

1930

Lt L'ng made bunkerline check with following

cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 5 Feb 1970		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
51	cont.		report: 1. Bunker 12 claymores not hooked up or they didn't have a range card. 2. Bunker 11 claymores not hooked up and the .50 cal. gunner doesn't pull guard and hasn't been seen since yesterday. 3. No range cards on bunker 5. 4. Bunker 2 claymores not hooked up and no range cards.		JS	
52	1920		Message from Bde: Our cordon and search operation for tomorrow is canceled.		JS	
53	1945		Co A resupply list given to Lt McDowell.		CW	
54	2000		Co C resupply list given to Lt McDowell.		CW	
55	2000		CIUG night positions: P13D BT 110137; P14D BT 168176; P15C BT 137184; C6A BT 104114.		CW	
56	2055		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	CW	
57	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	CW	
58	2255	2256	Neg sit rep (no commo with Co C or Co B 1st plat)	Inform Bde	TS	
59	2330	2350	Regained commo with Co C.	Inform Bde	TS	
60	2355	2356	Neg sit rep (no commo with Co B 1st plat).	Inform Bde	TS	
SUMMARY: Operation Frederick Hill was continued with light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling and established a reinforced plat night ambush. B/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof. 1/1/B/1-46 secured personnel on hill 497, monitoring sensor equipment. C/1-46 RIF operations in Dragon Valley and destroyed enemy shelters. At 1330 hours, grid BT 186109, D/1-46 found and disarmed an 82mm booby trap and destroyed enemy bunkers and shelters. Recon/1-46 continued area reconnaissance southeast of LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 engaged an unknown sized enemy force with small arms fire, grid BT 157009 at 1330 hours. A search of the area revealed enemy shelters and JMS and AR rounds. At 1245 hours, grid BT 157007, C/1-46 engaged 2 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded east leaving 1 AK47, ammo and one tin helmet.						
61	2400		Close Journal		TS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, 5-3	SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>
--	-----------------------------------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

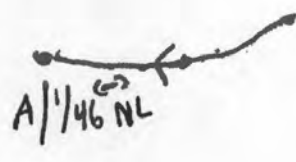
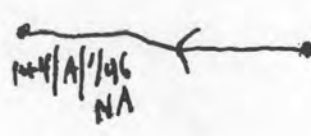
CONFIDENTIAL



D/1/46 NL



Δ LZ Pro.



B/1/46

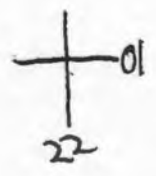
page 7 of 7 pages

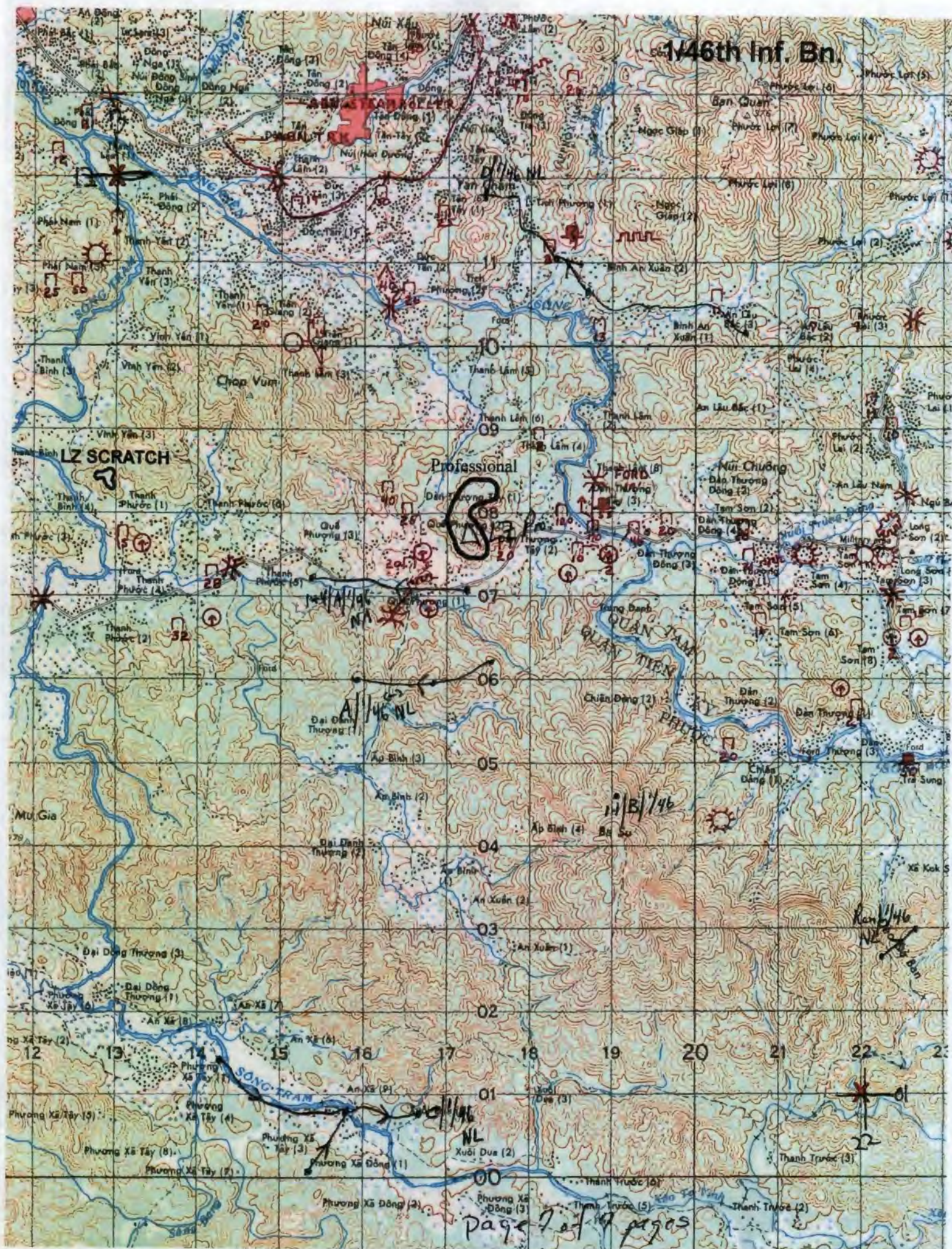
Rin/1/46
NL



C/1/46

CONFIDENTIAL





1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf.
23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 1970

2400

6 Feb 1

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0015	0033	Established commo with Co B 1st plat.	Inform Bde.
3	0030		Lt Long checked bunkerline and reported PPS-5 inoperable.	
4	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0155	0157	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
6	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0300		Lt Long spot checked bunkerline with neg sit rep except the PPS-5 is still out.	
8	0355	0357	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
10	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
11	0710		Bde informed us Blue Ghost will be flying at 1500 feet and no lower unless contact is made.	
12	0750	0751	Bde Command element request extraction of the element captured by C/1-46 at grid BT 15007.	
13	0800	0801	Negative location changes.	Inform Bde
14	0835	0836	O&C on station, Rattler 16, tail #497, 25 hours to maint.	Inform Bde
15	0900	0903	Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 269077 with 1500 meter radius, late morning 5 Feb. Also grid BT 232113, with 2000 feet radius, early afternoon 5 Feb.	
16	0910	0911	Sky spots from Bde for backup, grids:	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassify

After 12 Years

GPO: 1969 O-343-7

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

2

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof		6 Feb 1970		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		BT 204995, BT 200996, BT 207997. Sky spots, grids BT 236116, BT 235118, BT 224120, BT 223118, BT 256112. Preplanned grids: BS 173994, BS 196981, BS 175985. Received by Lt Decker.	Inform Bde
17	0930	0931	Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
18	0956	0957	Preplanned airstrike, 7 Feb, grids: BT 148008 VNAF, BT 150042 VNAF - negative clearance (RRF), BT 035190 VNAF - cleared thru Special Forces lines of communication, 070600 to 071800 H Feb.	Inform Bde
19	1040	1041	Locations: Co A BT 153070; Co A 1st plat BT 157064.	Inform Bde
20	1130	1130	Resupply aircraft on station, Rattler 15, tail No. 528.	
21	1130	1230	Scouts Dogs were extracted from Co D and are enroute to Hawk Hill.	
22	1230	1230	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 070600 to 071800 H Feb, negative friendlies. Americal rules of engagement, grid UL AT 9800, LR BT 0595. Also grid UL BT 2014, LR BT 2906. Both cleared and requested by Cpt Lee. Also gave negative clearance on grid UL BT 1104, LR BT 2299 because of sky spot grids in area.	Inform Bde
23	1230	1300	Locations: Co A 1st plat closed Co A; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd departed north; Co D 2nd plat departed east.	Inform Bde
24	1310	1310	S3 plant for 7 Feb: Co A night laager BT 150070, make night move at 070400 H Feb to north across valley to grid BT 1508; RIF in grids BT 1507 and BT 1508. Co B(-) secure LZ Prof; 1st plat 1st sqd continue sensor monitor and OP mission at grid BT 190046. Co C night laager BT 165010, RIF operations BT 1601 and BT 1602. Co D(-) cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			6 Feb 1970		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
24	cont.		night laager BT 174117, sqd sized night ambush grid BT 173116, cordon and search enemy shelter and way station area vicinity BT 179116; interdict trails and ambush patrolling in grids BT 1611 and BT 1711. Recon night laager BT 226030, area recon BT 2203 and BT 2204.	Inform Bde
25	1330		Locations: Co A 1st and 4th plats BT 157061; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd BT 174125; Co D 2nd plat 3d sqd BT 177117; Co D 4th plat BT 173113.	
26	1400	1400	Co D at 1340 hours spotted 5 NVA/VC at grid BT 165121 with weapons moving southeast towards Co D, proximity 500 meters northwest. Arty being processed.	Inform Bde
27	1400	1400	Informed Bde of change of plans for Co A 1st plat: They will closed LZ Prof, 0730 hours and at 0800 hours air movement to Hawk Hill for combined operations with 1/1Cav.	Inform Bde
28	1400		Requested 1 hook sortie from LZ Prof to Hawk Hill at 0800 hours, 7 Feb. ACL - 30 paxs, contact at LZ Prof Welder 34L on air ground frequency 52.50.	Inform Bde
29	1425		Reference item 26, Total NVA/VC was 8 to 10. All were wearing black PJ's, 5 had packs and weapons. Results of arty unknown. Co D will check out area.	Inform Bde
30	1430		Locations: Co D 1st plat 3d sqd departed west.	
31	1455	1455	Informed Bde that change of proximity of enemy from Co D location from 800 meters to 500 meters.	Inform. Bde
32	1545	1610	Co D requested dustoff for 6 ambulatory and 1 litter patients US with Wt burns. Dustoff called at 1545 hours, completed at 1610 hours cont.	

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF P.

7

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6 Feb 1970

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
32	cont.		by Dustoff 51 to 91st Evac in Chu Lai. FAX's dusted-off: DOMER, JAMES, E3, 142 42 5593, WP burns of body. HAYES, DAVID, E4, 225 72 5817, WP burns of face. SLONE, CHARLEY, E4, 407 68 8641, WP burns of face and right arm. RICHARDSON, RAY, E3, 246 78 2588, WP burns of head. RIOS, ANGEL, E3, 584 16 3112, WP burns of right hand. SEISE, VENTURA, JUAN, E3, 051 36 6814, WP burns of both hands. MCGUIRE, JACKIE, E3, 404 70 7307, WP burns of face, neck, and back.	Inform Bde
33	1630	1640	4.2 mortar report for 6 Feb: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 15, total rounds 26, HE 11, WP 4, illum 11, CS 0.	Inform Bde
34	1705	1720	Rattler 15 released at 1705 hours.	Inform Bde
35	1749		Rattler 26 released at 1750 hours with 2 hours blade time.	
36	1750		Message from Bde: Cpt Wolfe, G3 DOT, will visit our S3 some time sunday to discuss variable body armour and disposable food containers. Informed to have any pertinent information available.	
37	1822	1826	ToBde S2 at 1545 hours; grid BT 166008, Co G had pax trip over rucksack accidentally detonating two white phosphorous grenades while they were in daylaager position. Seven paxs were dusted off with white phosphorous burns to the 91st Evac.	Inform Bde
38	1825	1845	Message from Tien Phuoc: On the morning of 5 Feb, CIDG elements at hamlet 1, grid BT 110083 found 1 VC leaflet and 1 VC flag which looked new. They think flag was recently made by local VC. Leaflet text: Liberation front of south Vietnam pertaining order to stop military pax on occasion of Lunar New Year. Paragraph One: cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof		6 Feb 1970		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
38	cont.		Approval correcting public government of South Vietnam about stopping military attacks into American bases and Saigon military bases on occasion of Lunar New Year. Liberation front of South Vietnam order. Paragraph two: All liberation front South Vietnam forces, guerilla local and security cease attacks during the 4 days of TET. From 0700 hours, 3 Feb 70, US time to 0700 hours 9 Feb 70, Saigon time. This leaflet is in use in the I Corps area.	Inform Bde
39	1900		Co D resupply list given to S4, Lt McDowell.	
40	1916	1940	Night locations: Co A(-) BT 156064; Co A 3d plat night ambush BT 163068; Co B(-) LZ Prof; Co B 1st plat 1st sqd BT 190046; Co C BT 166012; Co C 2nd plat BT 166010; Co D BT 175118; Recon BT 228030.	Inform Bde
41	1943	1945	CIDG locations: F14D BT 063162; F16D BT 110136; F15C BT 117186.	
42	1954	1959	FPS-5 at 1950 hours detected 15 pax at grids BT 169072, BT 170074 and BT 170073. 81mm mortars fired on these targets.	Inform Bde
43	2010	2019	FPS-5 at 2000 hours, grid BT 166071 detected 7 to 8 pax moving east to west.	Inform Bde
44	2055		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
45	2107		(late entry) Lt McDowell checked bunkerline at 1900 hours with neg sit rep.	
46	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
47	2255	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
48	2300		Lt McDowell finished checking the bunkerline with neg sit rep.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS ~~REVISIONS~~ OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF P. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 <u>LZ Professional, RVN</u>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Feb 1970	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0120		Lt McDowell checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.	
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0245	0250	PPS-5 target grid BT 169075, estimated 3-4 paxs moving west to east. Informed bunkerline and 81mm expended 15 HE.	Inform Bde
6	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0515	0523	Co A 3d plat departed night laager moving toward LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
10	0607	0610	Co A departed night laager moving north.	Inform Bde
11	0645		Locations: Co A 3d plat at base LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
12	0700	0701	Co A 3d plat closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
13	0705		C&C on 1 hour weather hold in Chu Lai.	
14	0705		Bde requested ceiling: 450 to 500 ft and LZ is closed.	Inform Bde
15	0730		Locations: Co A(-) BT 156071; Recon departed north.	
16	0830	0900	Locations: Co A(-) BT 155078; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd departed west; Co D 1st plat departed northeast; Recon departed north.	Inform Bde
17	0900	0900	Sent Bde sky spots grids: BT 269077, URI; BT 232113, URI; BT 255088, enemy shelters. Also backup sky spot grid BT 208008, trail	cont.

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interals? Declass

After 12 years

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-71

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

7 Feb 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
17	cont.		network; BT 221014, well used trail; BT 209002, shelters and bunkers. Also preplanned grid BT 132016, well used trail network.	Inform Bde
18	0930		Locations: Co A(-) BT 157082; Co A 1st plat BT 151076; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 170073; Co D 1st plat BT 169117; Recon BT 224033.	
19	1000	1000	Bde requested clearance on VNAF airstrike 080600 to 081800 H Feb, grid BT 252108. Also sky spot 071800 to 072400 H Feb, grid BT 252128. Cleared by Lt Long.	Inform Bde
20	1030	1050	Locations: Co A(-) BT 156083; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co C(-) depart south; Recon BT 233035.	Inform Bde
21	1050		Message from Bde S2: Field Information report for 1-46 Inf S2, 27 Jan 1970. Country - South Vietnam, Quang Tin Prov, Tam Ky District. Date of information - 13 Jan 70. Date and place acquired - 14 Jan 70, Tam Ky District. Source - National Police Special Branch from a control informant from a village in Phuoc Tan Village who was forced to transport rice for the VC. Therefore he saw this VC rice cache. Evaluation D-2. At present time in Xuan An Hamlet, grid BT 177028, Phuoc Hiep Village, Tien Phuoc District, there was a VC rice cache. Cache contains 300 ang of rice and a breeding camp of about 30 pigs. 5 VC economic cadre and 5 females cadre are working in this camp. About 20 VC guerillas protect the camp. Field comment: Information is reliable and conformation should be made.	
22	1125	1125	Informed Bde of AO extension request for 1-46 Inf from Tien Phuoc, 071800 to 121800 Feb. Request from present AO boundary at grid BT 120096 to BT 1210 to BT 1312 to BT 1513 to BT 166130. To conduct combat operations. Also sent to Tien Phuoc and cleared by Tien Phuoc Special Forces (LOC).	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PA

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
23	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 154088; Co C BT 166010; Recon BT 231043; Co D 1st plat closed Co D.	
24	1230	1231	SOI compromise: 1-46 Inf frequency and call signs list when dustoff was brought into Co C RTO was carrying SOI in his helmet. Helmet was being used to rest wounded pax's head on. helmet was placed on chopper with wounded pax, 6 Feb 70. Personnel lost SOI was Tazioli, Gary R., 534 48 5927. SOI was found by Co C 1SG.	Inform Bde
25	1245	1256	S3 plans for 8 Feb 1970: Co A night laager BT 151087, tomorrow beginning at 0700 hours conduct a coordinated attack against shelter and bunker complexes vicinity grid BT 1410 and BT 1510 and BT 1010. Co B continues securing LZ Prof; 1st plat 1st sqd will continue monitoring sensors grid BT 170040. Co C night laager grid BT 108015, tomorrow IAF operations grids BT 1702, BT 1603 and BT 1604. Co D night laager BT 173112. Also sqd size night ambush BT 172111, tomorrow NLT 0900 hours move into plat size blocking positions north of Song Bong Mieu River between grids BT 149113 and BT 167106. Recon night laager BT 224044 continue area reconnaissance grids BT 2204, BT 2304, and BT 2305.	Inform Bde
26	1255	1256	Locations: Recon BT 236048; negative other change.	Inform Bde
27	1255	1256	Q&C on station, Rattler 17, tail #783, 20 hours to maint.	Inform Bde
28	1300	1301	Dustoff 85 called 1925 hours for JOSLIN, RANDALL L. FUO, complete at 1245 hours.	
29	1325	1326	Resupply aircraft will be 1 hour late from aviation.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PA

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185

LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

7 Feb 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
30	1335	1336	Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 128003; Co A 2nd plat BT 153085; Co A 3d plat LZ Prof; negative other change.	Inform Bde
31	1350	1351	Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 240139, within 500 meters. Target has been fired on.	Inform Bde
32	1445	1446	Locations: Co A BT 153085; negative other change.	Inform Bde
33	1515		In accordance with Arer Reg 3880-5, para 45(B), compromise of Co C SOI has been designated by Bde S2 as an administrative security violation. Action with respect to this type of incident may be taken by local commander. Div may require final report within 30 days.	
34	1540	1541	Locations: Co A BT 151085; Recon BT 233022.	Inform Bde
35	1625	1626	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 18, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 40, HE 21, WP 0, illum 19, CS 0.	Inform Bde
36	1810		Request from Bde: AU extension from the 5th ARVN regt, 072400 to 081800, grid BT 156120 east to BT 2/3120.	
37	1818		Request from Bde for the location of the NVA helmet captured by Co C. We informed them that it was an ordinary pith helmet.	
38	1825		Locations: Co A BT 148090; Co B departing south; Co C BT 170011; Co D BT 174117; Co D 1st plat BT 174111; Co D 2nd plat BT 174117; Recon BT 220051.	
39	1830	1830	In reference to item 36, AU extension was cleared from grid BT 190120 to the east by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					7 Feb '70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
40	1905	1906	Night locations: Co A BT 148090; Co A 3d plat LZ Prof; Co B LZ Prof; Co B 1st plat 1st sec BT 190046; Co C BT 170011; Co C 2nd plat BT 169010; Co D BT 174117; Co D BT 174111; Recon BT 228057.		Inform Bde		CW
41	1950	1951	Night ambush Co B 4th plat BT 167071.		Inform Bde		CW
42	2005		CIDG locations: P14D BT 091152; C15C BT 120100; P10D BT 009000; P17D BT 056146.		Inform Bde		CW
43	2010	2012	Reference item 39: LTC Foss cleared extension Yankee to the 18 grid line instead of 19 grid line per conservation with Col Henry.		Inform Bde		CW
44	2055		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		CW
45	2100		Resupply list for Hau Duc turned into Lt McLowell.				CW
46	2100		Locations relayed to Hau Duc.				CW
47	2155		Neg sit rep				CW
48	2255		Lt Osborne checked the bunkerline and found neg sit rep.				CW
49	2355	23 56	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling west of LZ Prof. W/1-46 secured sensor monitors on hill 497. B/1-46(-) secured and trained on LZ Prof. C/1-46 secured and trained on LZ Prof. C/1-46 interdicted enemy lines of communication south of LZ Prof. D/1-46 set up plat sized day and night ambushes north of the Song Bong Mieu River. Recon/1-46 continued area reconnaissance patrolling east of LZ Prof.							
50	2400		Close Journal				TS
HL	Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO						
TS	Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO						
ST	Steve Watts, SGT, Duty NCO						
JS	Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
 23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Hill 185 BT 173078
 LZ Professional, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Feb 1970		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
4	0200		AO extension grids BT 120096, BT 1210 to BT 1312 to BT 1513 to BT 166130, 071800 to 121800 H Feb - approved by Cpt Burne at Special Forces and Cpt Tucker at Div, G3.	
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
6	0330		Lt Osborne checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.	
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
10	0710		LZ Young pulled raid at 0615 hours, grid BT 190128, this morning killing 22 VC with another 20-25 evading south. Captured 4 crew served weapons and 3 individual weapons.	
11	0720		Bde informed us that AO extension Yankee has been terminated effective 080720 H Feb.	Inform Bde
12	0730	0730	Rattler 26, our C&C on station, tail No. 497, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde
13	0745		Bde sends usually reliable information, grid BT 223129, taken 7 Feb, late morning.	
14	0745		Locations: Co B 4th plat closed LZ Prof; Co D(-) southwest; Co D 1st and 2nd plats depart south.	
15	0805	0830	Co A 3d plat FZ from LZ Prof, 0805 hours and are now OPCON to 1/1 Cav.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ., INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore

Downgraded At 2

Interim Dec 1970

After 12 Years

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

2

7

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Hill 185

LZ Prof

8 Feb 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	0840	0840	Co B 4th plat at 0030 hours, grid BT 167071 heard movement to their rear (south), proximity 20 meters. It was thought to be rear security element and no action was taken. When area was checked out this morning it was found to have been 2 enemy who tried to probe their position. RECON	Inform Bde
17	0840	0850	Locations: Co A(-) departed northwest; Co A 2nd plat departed northeast; Co A 3d plat DECON 1/1 Cav; Co C depart west; Co D(-) BT 166112; Co D 1st and 2nd plat BT 167108.	Inform Bde
18	0855	0855	Sent Bde initial spot report on Recon at 0850 hours, grid BT 224058. Engaged 3 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy returned fire. Recon is checking out area. Negative friendly casualties.	Inform Bde
19	0910	0910	Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 262097, BT 260107, BT 248116. Also backup sky spot grids: BT 120997, BT 226996, BT 240051. Also preplanned grid BT 139009.	Inform Bde
20	0910	0920	Follow up spot on Recon at grid BT 224063: Proximity of engagement 25 meters north. NVA/VC wearing green uniforms and 1 had weapon. Recon checked out area and found 6 AK rounds, 1 pair of sandals and carrying basket. Recon also heard 2 or 3 shots just after the contact, 200 to 300 meters north. They are believed to be warning shots. Enemy evaded northeast.	Inform Bde
21	0930		Locations: Co A(-) BT 145096; Co A 2nd plat BT 152091; Co C BT 174010; Co D(-) BT 161108; Co D 1st and 2nd plats BT 164106; Co D 3rd plat BT 161108; Co D 4th plat BT 154112; Recon BT 224063.	
22	1015	1015	Informed Bde that Col Lee arrived at LZ Prof TOC.	Inform Bde
23	1020	1030	Co D 1st and 2nd plat at 0930 hours, grid BT 164106,	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PA

7

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8 Feb 1970

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
23	cont.		engaged 5 NVA/VC with small arms fire, proximity 50 meters to 75 meters south. Enemy all had weapons and packs. One was wearing black and gray uniform, 1 wearing OD uniform, other 3 had black PJ's. Enemy evaded northwest and south. They dropped 2 packs. Enemy returned approx 5 rounds AK fire with negative friendly casualties. Co D 1st and 2nd plats are checking out the area at this time.	Parks Inform Bde
24	1030	1030	Bde requested clearance from Special Forces on VNAP, asap to 081800 H Feb, grid BT 168172, BT 178178 - cleared initials REF. Also 090600 to 091800 H Feb, grid BT 989154 and BT 004202 - negative clear. Also clearance for 1-46 Inf 090600 to 091800 H Feb, grids BT 148003, BT 154042 - negative clearance by Cpt Pils.	Elliot Inform Bde
25	1030	1100	Locations: Co A(-) BT 145100; Co A 2nd plat BT 159090; Co B 3d plat depart southeast; Co C BT 174010; Recon BT 219061;	Stroblor Inform Bde
26	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 144103; Co A 2nd plat BT 162093; Co B 3d plat BT 156073; Co C BT 179011; Recon BT 217065.	
27	1230	1250	Locations: Co A(-) BT 145103; Co A 2nd plat BT 165096; Co C BT 181013; Co B 3d plat BT 145075.	Inform Morrow Bde
28	1330	1330	S3 Plans for 9 Feb: Co A(-) night laager BT 149101, search operations in grid BT 1509 and BT 1609. Co A 3d plat OPCON 1/1 Cav. Co B(-) secure LZ Prof; Co B 1st plat 1st sqd conduct sensor monitor and OP mission vicinity BT 190046. Co C night laager BT 182018, cordon and search suspected rice cache vicinity BT 177028. Also RIF operations BT 1702, BT 1703 and BT 1603. Co D(-) night laager BT 162112 with sqd sized night ambush BT 160113, saturation ambush patrolling grids BT 1710 and BT 1810. Recon night laager BT 213075, area reconaissance grids BT 2107 and BT 2207.	Inform Morrow at Bde.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-71

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PA

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
29	1330		Locations: Co A(-) BT 143102; Co A 2nd plat BT 163098; Co B 3d Plat BT 144073; Co C BT 179021.	
30	1355	1355	Informed Bde that Co D 1st and 2nd plat checked area of engagement, reference item 23, with negative findings and what they thought were 2 packs were part of an old aircraft.	Parker Inform Bde
31	1355	1355	Informed Bde that LTC Meyer was at EZ Prof TOC.	Inform Boguard at Bde
32	1410	1415	General Ramsey visited the TOC.	Parker Inform Bde
33	1415	1415	Charger 595 with LTC Meyer aboard at 1315 hours observed 1 NVA/VC walking northwest at grid BT 220205. Vietnamese evaded back southwest into woodline when he observed the aircraft. LTC Meyer then observed 2 more NVA/VC evading southeast at same location. All were wearing uniforms. Negative action taken.	Boguard Inform Bde
34	1415	1415	Requested same Blue Ghost VR for tomorrow as today.	Inform Boguard at Bde
35	1430	1431	General Ramsey departed our TOC.	Inform Morrow at Bde
36	1500		Locations: Co A BT 146103; Co A 2nd plat BT 163098; Co C BT 173023.	
37	1505	1507	Rattler 11 our resupply aircraft on station.	Inform Morrow at Bde
38	1541		Message from Bde: Request clearance for grid BT 250144, 090600 to 091900 H Feb, for airstrike - request for Quan Nghi.	
39	1544	1545	Reference item 38, airstrike grids clear by Cpt Fils.	Inform Bde
40	1553	1555	Co C at 1505 hours at grid BT 172032 engaged cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PA

7

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
40	cont.		2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at a proximity of 200 meters west of there location. They were wearing black PJ's. One evaded successfully to the west. One female WIA, age 35 years condition - healthy with shrapnel wounds to her side. She reported there were 5 VC in the area. In sweeping the area an AK47 and chi com grenade were found. The AK47 and female will be extracted to LZ Prof. The chi com will be destroyed.	Boguard Inform Bde
41	1607		Locations: Co A 2nd plat BT 157108; Co B 3d plat closed LZ Prof; Co C BT 172032; Recon departed west.	
42	1610	1614	4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions, 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 28, total rounds 52, HE 40, Wt 0, illum 12, CS 0.	Morrow Inform Bde
43	1619	1622	Co C at 1530 hours, grid BT 172032, found 4 enemy shelters (9x12x8ft) with bunkers (4x5x4ft). Inside one shelter they found 1 flash light, and NVA pistol belt and 200 meters of commo wire. All items destroyed.	Parks Inform Bde
44	1625		Rattler 26 released with 7 hours blade time.	
45	1700		Rattler 11 released with 1.5 hours blade time.	
46	1700		Locations: Co A BT 144105; Co A 2nd plat BT 147112; Co C depart north; Co D depart east; Co D 1st plat depart east; Recon BT 211067.	
47	1732	1735	At 1700 hours, grid BT 170039, Co C night laager, disarmed 2 booby traps. One chi com and one GI type baseball grenade. They were placed in cans with the trip wire attached to a tree. Both were destroyed.	Inform Bde
48	1818		Location: Co A BT 144106; Co A 2nd plat BT 146107; Co C BT 171036; Co D BT 163108; Recon BT 210067.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
					8 Feb 1970			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
49	1837	1845	Night locations: Co A BT 146106; Co B 1st plat 1st sqd BT 190046; Co C BT 171056; Co D BT 163108; Recon BT 210067.	Ofsted Inform Bde	JS			
50	1907	1911	Dustoff called for female that was wounded by Co C today at 1800 hours. Dustoff to Tam Ky and completed at 1835 hours.	Hepton Inform Bde	JS			
51	1999		Co A 3d plat resupply list given to PFC Ellzey in S-4.		JS			
52	1955		Neg sit rep		JS			
53	2013	2016	Bunker 14 spotted a light 500 meters to the north of our location. Simm fired on this target.	Inform Bde Ofsted	JS			
54	2055	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde Ofsted	TS			
55	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde Ofsted	TS			
56	2225		Cpt Lee checked bunkerline with a neg sit rep.		TS			
57	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Ofsted Inform Bde	TS			
58	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde Ofsted	TS			
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46(-) RIF enemy trails northwest of LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46 was transferred to OPCON 1/1 Cav. B/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof. 1/1/B/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment. C/1-46 at 1700 hours disarmed two booby traps at grid BT 170039, while interdicting enemy lines of communication. D/1-46 set up in blocking forces for enemy personnel displaced by A/1-46. Recon/1-46 continued area reconnaissance operations east of LZ Prof.								
Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 at 1505 hours, grid BT 172032, engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire. One evadee successfully west. One female was MIA and evacuated to LZ Prof with one AK47. 1 & 2/D/1-46 engaged 5 NVA/VC with small arms fire at 0930 hours, grid BT 164106. Enemy evaded northwest and south. Recon/1-46 at 0850 hours, grid BT 226058, engaged 3 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded northeast.								
59	2400		Close Journal		TS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				<i>John T. Moore</i>				

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						9 Feb 1970		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	0945	1030	Co D 3d plat at 0855 hours, grid BT 162115, engaged 3 NVA/VC with small arms fire, proximity 150 meters east. One evaded east, 1 evaded north, and 1 was captured and classified as VC suspect. He will be extracted to LZ Prof for questioning. Two were wearing khakis the other black PJ's. They had negative packs or weapons. Also found 1 enemy shelter 10x12ft and 1 bear trap and a pressure release type mine. Shelter, bear trap, and mine will be destroyed. Burgueno Inform Bde	SW				
17	0945	1030	Co D at 0910 hours, grid BT 163109 found 1 enemy shelter 10x10ft with bunker 5x5 ft. All were destroyed. Inform Burgueno at Bde	SW				
18	1030	1045	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 100600 to 101800 H Feb, UL grid AT 9401, LR BS 0195. Americal rules of engagement and negative friendlies. Also 2 sniffers same time, grid UL AT 880, LR AS 9893 and UL BT 1103, LR BS 1899, negative friendlies in grid box. Request for Americal rules of engagement and on our Cmd	Inform Burgueno push. at Bde	SW			
19	1100	1100	Informed Bde that the pressure type mine Co D found was part of an arty illum round and will be blown in place. Burgueno Inform Bde	SW				
20	1100	1130	Locations: Co A(-) depart southeast; Co C 2nd and 3d plats BT 138022; Co D(-) BT 162115; Co D 1st plat BT 183105; Co D 3d plat closed Co D(-); Co D 4th plat BT 167116; Recon BT 204074. Strohler Inform Bde	SW				
21	1100	1100	Informed Bde that Co C 2nd and 3d plats had 1 VC MIA and 1 SWS was captured. Inform Burgueno at Bde	SW				
22	1115		Co C 2nd plat at 1045 hours, grid BT 138022 engaged 1 NVA/VC with small arms fire, proximity 30 meters east. NVA/VC was MIA and captured, age 30 years, wearing black PJ's. Also 1 SWS captured SN 11404192. Also found 3 enemy shelters sizes (8x10x6ft), 1 female age 30 years and 1 child age 3 weeks. Suspects	cont.	SW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 51	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				9 Feb 1970		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
33	cont.		The Bn replacements came from Quang Ngai Province. Subject: To provide no other tactical information of value.			JS
34	1612		Dustoff complete 1600 hours to 91st evac (reference item 22).		Inform Strokler at Bde	JS
35	1614		Message from Bde: The request clearance for LRR OF mission, 11 Feb to 16 Feb, grid UL BT 2315 and LR BT 2513.			JS
36	1621		Locations at 1530 hours: Co A BT 156088; Co D BT 171110; Co D 1st plat BT 187105; Co D 3d plat BT 162114.			JS
37	1700		Locations at 1630 hours: Co A BT 158087; Co B 2nd plat BT 195079; Co C depart north; Co D BT 174111; Co D 1st plat BT 184106; Co D 3d and 4th plat BT 168119.			JS
38	1709		Message from Mr Phong - Census Grievance map: 10 Bn, 45 MF is south of Dragon Valley where Co C found the POW's. 31st Regt north Phuoc Chou Valley. Rice warehouse in Ap Binh Valley. Co D in their operation are effectively harassing enemy units. Also believes that VC units will be harassing our units in there night laagers and also with booby traps. Co D has been slowing traffic from southwest to north-east. 72nd Bn is just northwest of LZ Young and may be involved in this. He believes they may move into northwest corner of 1-46 AC. Also believes with in 3 days we can expect small ambushes (mainly sniper and small ambushes) on major routes to LZ Prof. He believes LZ Prof will not get hit until last week in Feb and this will be mainly mortar attack. FF on 7 Feb: FF and RF at grid BT 150172 observed 1 VC plat and processed arty with unknown results. At grid BT 163168 they spotted loud speaker and 1 sqd VC which they engaged with Arty. At grid BT 162164 they spotted 1 VC loud speaker and sqd and arty was processed.		cont.	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-768/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND873541**
 By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

9 Feb 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	cont.		They beleved sqd may move into 1-46 Inf to harass elements in northwest corner of our AO.		
			Concerns new supply route thru 1-46 Inf AO. General routes follows from Phuong Ka Dong Hamlet No 1 north to Ap Bien Valley to An Xuan Hamlet. northeast over Song Dong Mieu straight to Dan Thuong Dong, cuts north almost straight along 20th latitude. Estimate 1/2 of traffic will be on this route and 1/2 along Ky Tra route. Route 40 has very little traffic at this time.		JS
39	1734	1737	at 1730 hours we requested gunships from Bde.	Inform Holman at Bde	JS
40	1739		Bde Cpt Holman informed us gunships on the way.		JS
41	1740	1750	Informed Bde our recon element tried to move and were pinned down again and are returning small arms fire.	Inform Boguard at Bde	JS
42	1744	1743	Recon requested smoke screens in order to try and move.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	JS
43	1747	1743	Firebird gunships on station.	Inform Boguard at Bde	JS
44	1749	1750	Informed Bde Co A will be closing LZ Prof this afternoon. Co B(-) will leave as Co A's first element closed LZ Prof.	Inform Boguard at Bde	JS
45	1755		Informed gunships will not be on station.	Cramer	JS
46	1755	1759	Firebird informed us he could not support us due to weather and broke station at 1755 hours.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	JS
47	1816		Bde called asking if we had casualties and we reported negative casualties.	Inform Holman at Bde	JS
48	1821	1830	Recon at 1820 hours reported they made contact again with enemy fire from all directions.	Inform Boguard at Bde	JS
49	1823	1842	4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 2,	cont.	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>7</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</u>		LOCATION <u>Hill 185 LZ Prof</u>		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					<u>9 Feb 1970</u>	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
<u>49</u>	<u>cont.</u>		<u>observed missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 61, total rounds 92, H4 76, F 0, illum 16, CS 0.</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>50</u>	<u>1845</u>	<u>1848</u>	<u>Co A(-) closed LZ Prof.</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>51</u>	<u>1847</u>	<u>1848</u>	<u>Co B(-) departed LZ Prof to the east.</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>52</u>	<u>1923</u>	<u>1928</u>	<u>Estimated reinforced plat to company enemy force was made contact with.</u>	<u>Inform Boguard at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>53</u>	<u>1945</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>Co D dropped .05 on their internal frequency due to override on that push. Our signal officer will contact Bde asap.</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JSS</u>	
<u>54</u>	<u>1954</u>	<u>1955</u>	<u>Informed Bde that Co B 2nd plat was about 150 meters from Recon and that we don't believe we will need the shadow aircraft.</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>55</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2048</u>	<u>Our Co D has changed there frequency to 58.05 which is our mortar frequency.</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>56</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>Reference item 35, LRRP grid box clear by Maj Moore.</u>	<u>Inform Boguard at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>57</u>	<u>2034</u>	<u>2039</u>	<u>Co B 2nd plathas now linked up with Recon and they will all depart north.</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>58</u>	<u>2055</u>		<u>Neg sit rep</u>	<u>Inform Ofsted at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>59</u>	<u>2128</u>	<u>2144</u>	<u>Co C at 1700 hours spotted 2 VC/NVA at grid BT 166048 wearing black PJ's but negative packs or weapon. Engaged with small arms fire at a proximity of 300 meters. Negative results enemy evaded to the northeast.</u>	<u>Inform Boguard at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
<u>60</u>	<u>2130</u>	<u>2144</u>	<u>Co C at grid BT 163047 at 1745 hours, spotted a bear trap set up as a booby trap camouflaged with surrounding environment. Spotted by their KCS who was walking point. Disarmed and will bear trap will be kept until they close LZ Prof.</u>	<u>Inform Boguard at Bde</u>	<u>JS</u>	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

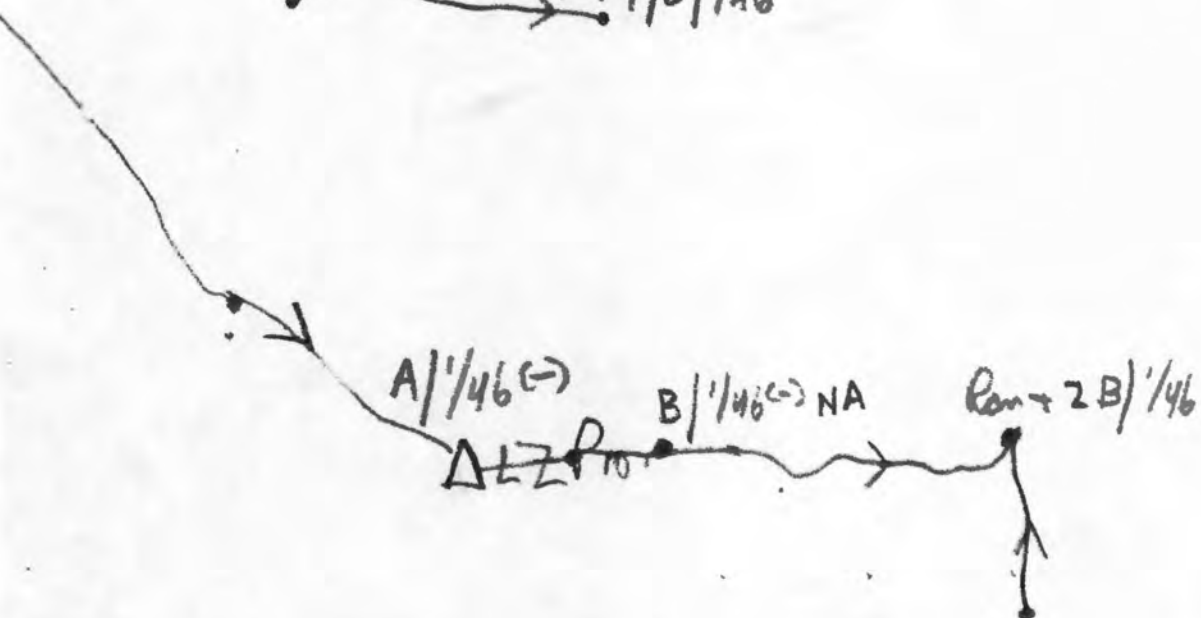
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <u>9</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 9 Feb 1970		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2133		Co D resupply list given to Sgt Lemon in S4.		JS
62	2245	2250	Locations: Co B night ambush BT 185073; Co B 2nd plat and Recon night laager BT 209079.	Inform Cfsted at Bde	TS
63	2257		Lt Fort checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.		TS
64	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Cfsted at Bde	TS
65	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Cfsted at Bde	TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with medium enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted saturation (patrolling northwest of LZ Prof and closed the firebase to assist in its security. 3/A/1-46 remained OPCON 1/1 Cav. 1/1/B/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment on hill 497. B/1-46(-) departed LZ Prof and set a reinforced plat night ambush to the east. 2/B/1-46 departed LZ Prof and assisted Recon/1-46 who was in contact with estimated plat size enemy element. C/1-46 interdicted enemy lines of communication east of the Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 captured an enemy cylinder containing documents at grid BT 159112 while engaged in plat saturation RIF north of the Song Bong Mieu River. Recon/1-46 engaged an estimated plat sized enemy force from 1130 to 2000 hours and with 2/B/1-46 assistance swept in force across the Burlington Trail east of LZ Prof.					
Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at 1200 hours, grid BT 152103, set off a 60mm booby trap resulting in 1 US WIA. C/1-46 engaged and wounded 1 NVA/VC at 1045 hours, grid BT 188022. One SKS captured and one female detainee with child was extracted with POW. to LZ Prof. At 1700 hours C/1-46 engaged at grid BT 166048 2 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded northeast. The Kit Carson Scout of C/1-46 spotted and dismantled a bear trap booby trap at 1745 hours, grid BT 163047. D/1-46 engaged 3 NVA/VC at grid BT 162115, 0855 hours, with small arms fire resulting in 1 captured VC suspect. D/1-46 also discovered 1 bear trap and pressure release mine that were destroyed. Recon/1-46 at 1140 hours received small arms fire from grid BT 203075. Recon spotted approx 20 VC/NVA. Recon maintained sporadic contact until approx 2000 hours when Recon and 2/B/1-46 swept area and RIF to the north. At 1400 hours, grid BT 205077, Recon/1-46 spotted one VC/NVA KIA.					
66	2400		Close Journal		TS
	TS	Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO			
	JS	Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO			
	SW	Steve Watts, SGT, Duty NCO			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			<i>John T. Moore</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

15
B+

D/1/46(-)
3-4/D/1/46
1/D/1/46



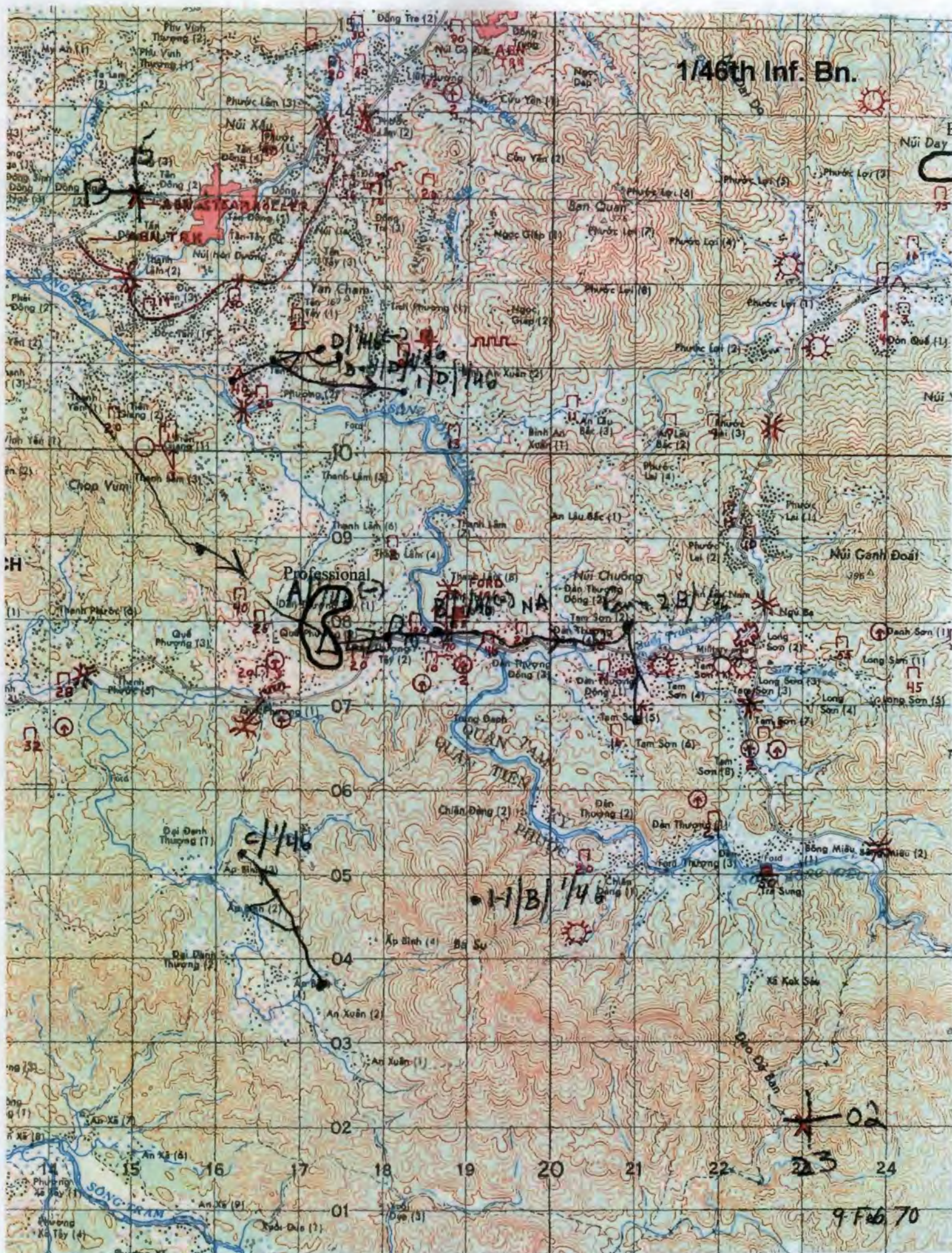
9 Feb 70

C/1/46

• 1-1/B/1/46

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 02
23



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

10 OCT 99

SUNDAY

AUGIE

OK, THIS SHOULD TAKE CARE OF 1/46 (10 FEB THRU 10 MAY 70)
AND NEXT WEEK I'LL GO FOR 4/31 STARTING IN MAR OR APRIL
DEPENDING ON WHGTHER I CAN PINPOINT THE DATE FOR EASTER.

THAT "MERIDIAN" FROM LAST WEEK TURNED OUT TO BE "MILORD"
WHICH AFTER COPYING A BUNCH OF PAGES SEEMED TO MENTION 4/5 ARVN
AN AWFUL LOT LEADING ME TO BELIEVE THE SOUTH VIETS WERE INVOLVED
SO I SORT OF LET UP ON MILORD. ANOTHER THING IS THAT D/21 INF
SNUCK INTO LZ PROF A LOT SO GUESS YOUR 1/46 WAS AT "MARY ANNE"
WITH D/21 TAKING YOUR PLACE AT LZ PROF. ANYWAY BE CAREFUL AS YOU
LOOK THRU THESE - I'VE PUT THEM IN ORDER BUT WHEN DOUBT LOOK
AT LOCATION BLOCK TO DISTINGUISH "PROF" FROM "MILORD"

AGAIN, FOR ANY GIVEN DAY I'VE STARTED OFF WITH DAILY JOUR.
PAGES MENTIONING D CO., THEN COMES SUMMARY PAGE, PATROL OUTLINES,
FINALLY ARTY ANNERS WITH LISTINGS OF UNITS - TIME & LOCATION WHERE I THOUGHT I WAS
MISSING THE SUMMARY. SOME DAILY JOURNALS ARE HAND WRITTEN AND MISSING
SUMMARY PAGES.

HANG IN THERE BUDDY, WE'LL GET YOU OUT OF THERE YET.

HELLO TO PAT

A.S.

Packet #20

Feb 70 1/46th

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Feb 1970	2400	10 Feb 1970
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal		TS		
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
4	0245	0250	Sensors had activation at grids BT 129073 and BT 131073, detected 3-4 paxs moving south to north from metal detected. 105mm expended 4 HE cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Parks at Bde	TS		
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	TS		
6	0310		Lt Fort checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.		TS		
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer, Bde	TS		
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer, Bde	TS		
9	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer, Bde	TS		
10	0700		Bde informed us that there will be two combat assaults this morning. PZ at 0830 hours and 1030 hours and he didn't know if 1/46 would get a C&C until after the 2nd combat assault.	Inform Cramer at Bde	SW		
11	0700	0700	Informed Bde ceiling was 1500 to 2000 ft and LZ should be open.	Inform Parks at Bde	SW		
12	0730		Locations: Co D 1st plat depart northwest; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd depart north; Co D 3d plat 3d sqd depart east; Co D 4th plat depart west.		SW		
13	0740		Helix 15 on station for general VR of AO.		SW		
14	0800		Usually reliable information from Bde grid BT 256129.		SW		
15	0830	0830	Bde requested clearance on US airstrike asap to 1800 hours, grid BT 149003 - clear; BT 160042 - negative clearance by Lt. Long.	Group 4 Inform Bde at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE Richard R. Pelt			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**

By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE 10 Feb 70	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16	0845	0845	Sent Bde sky spot grids: B, 254118, BT 245115, BT 252115. Also 3 backup sky spots BT 255043, BT 243044, and BT 247039.			Inform Lt Decker at Bde		SW
17	0845	0915	Locations: Co B 2nd plt departed south; Co C depart north; Co D 1st plat BT 182110; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd BT 184107; Co D 3d plat 3d sqd BT 171116; Co D 4th plat BT 108119, recon depart south.			Inform Bauer at Bde		SI
18	0910	0930	Co C point element at 0845 hours, grid BT 163053 hit a booby trap believed to be a M26 grenade with trip wire across a trail well camouflaged. Results 2 US KIA: KOPRIVA, RONALD L. E4, 465 82 3923, irag wounds or body; DECARTIERET, RICHARD A. E3, 015 40 0336, irag wounds of body. Dustoff completed by Lifter 18 at 0905 hours to 91st Evacuation in Chu Lai.			Inform Burgueno at Bde		SV
19	0930	0930	Col Lee visited the TCC at LZ Prof.			Inform Opt Russell at Bde		SW
20	1000	1015	Co D 1st plat 3d sqd at 0855 hours, grid BT 184107 engaged 1 NVA/VC with small arms fire, proximity 30 meters north. Results 1 NVA/VC KIA in khaki shirt and black PJ's bottoms, age 23 years. Also 1 AK50 captured, SN 12050246. Also 1 pack containing some documents, 1 US blasting cap and 8 blasting caps for Chi Com grenades, 2 US frags, 1 AR magazine with ammo, 1 US pistol belt, ammo pouch, and 1 st aid kit.			Inform Burgueno at Bde		SW
21	1000	1015	Sensor activated at grid BT 131072 at 0945 hours, detected 2 packs moving north to south from metal detected. Arty processed with unknown results.			Inform Burgueno at Bde		SV
22	1010	1015	Rattler 13 our resupply aircraft on station, tail No. 212.			Inform Crassler at Bde		SV
23	1030	1045	Rattler 28, our C-130, tail #364, on station with 20 hours to maint; negative fireship.			Inform Strohmier at Bde		SI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

by II NARA Date 10/9/99

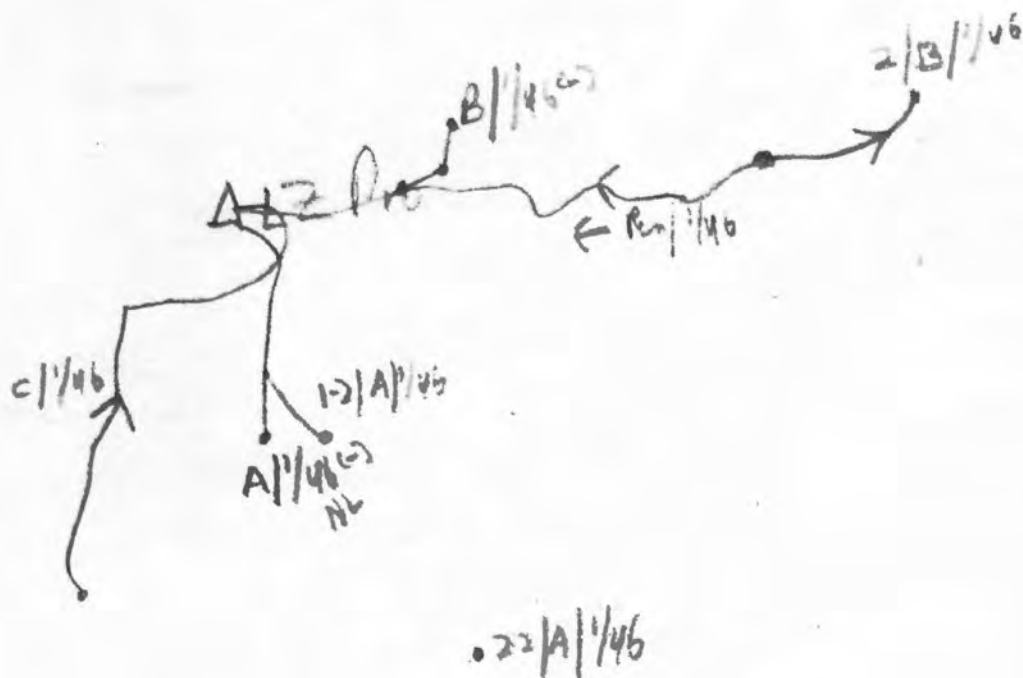
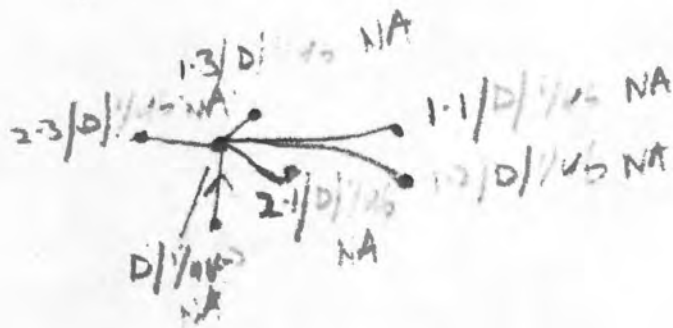
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				10 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
SUMMARY: Operation Frederick Hill was continued by 1-46 Infantry with light contact. A/1-46 began saturation retreating operations south of LZ Prof and set up a plat night ambush. 3/A/1-46 C/CON to 1/1 Cav. 2/B/1-46 at 1035 hours, grid BT 209074 discovered one C-rat can, booby trap, one bear trap and graves. Booby traps were destroyed. 2/D/1-46 found one B40 rocket launcher at 1205 hours, grid BT 210076, lodged in a tree. B/1-46(-) continued interdicting enemy trail networks east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 discovered four recent graves of NVA killed by small arms fire at grid BT 166048 while closing LZ Prof to assist in it's security. D/1-46 set up six (6) day and night sod ambushes north of the Song Bong Kieu River. Recon/1-46 secured LZ Prof and conducted training. Summary of Enemy Contact: 1/D/1-46 at 0855 hours, grid BT 184107, engaged 1 NVA/VC with small arms fire resulting in 1 KIA. Enemy carried an AK50 and numerous documents plus grenades and blasting caps. Rifle and documents were extracted and other weapons and equipment were destroyed.						
64	2400		Close Journal		JS	
JS Spencer, Jesse, SGT, Duty NCO SN Watts, Steve, SGT, Duty NCO HL Lowery, Harold, SP4, Duty NCO						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						
SIGNATURE						

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
By II NARA Date 10/9/99

14
B +

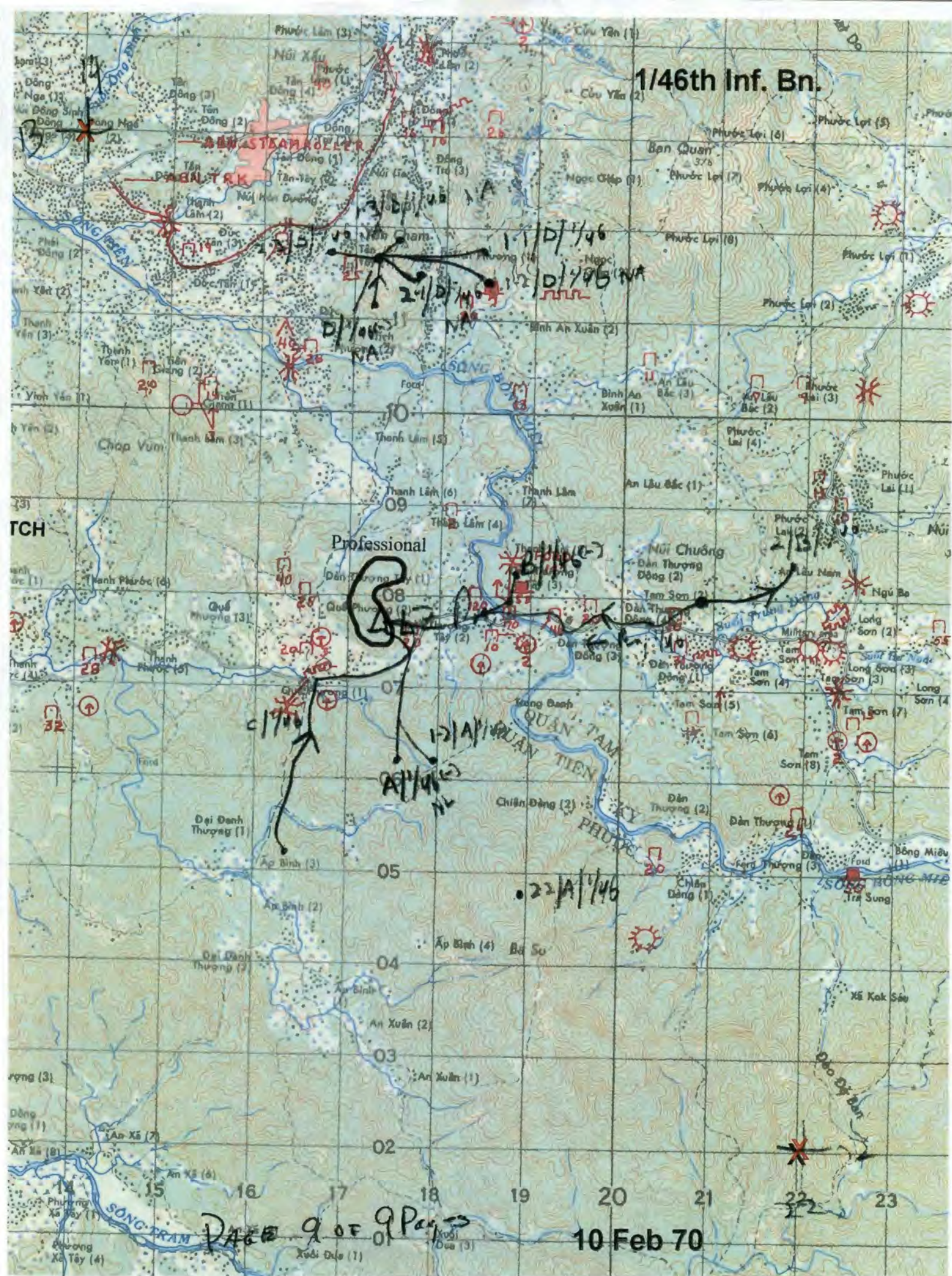
CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 9 OF 9 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 02
22



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf, Div

LOCATION
Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0230		Lt Bernard checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.	
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
9	0630	0640	Tien Phuoc and Hau Due report neg sit rep and taking malaria pill.	Inform Parks at Bde
10	0715	0715	Informed Bde that ceiling was 1500 ft and broken and LZ is open.	Inform Parks at Bde
11	0720	0730	Rattler 11, our C&C on station, tail No. 210, with 11 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bauer at Bde
12	0720		Helix 19 on station to VR our AO.	
13	0730		Bde sent usually reliable information, BT 217106. Also UMI to be sent to Tien Phuoc, grid BT 058185.	Inform Parks from Bde
14	0730		Locations: Co C 1st plat BT 170085; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd closed Co D 1st plat; Co D 2nd plat 3d sqd closed Co D(-).	
15	0800	0815	Co B reported that at 2000 hours last night during a practice alert at LZ Prof, LZ Prof took 2 or 3 magazines of AK fire from vicinity BT 180080. There were negative sightings from LZ Prof. Co C 1st plat will check out the area this morning.	Inform Burgueno at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Richard R. R.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; DeclassifiedDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 12 Years
GPO 0-343-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PA
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			11 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	0840	0840	Sent Bde sky spot grids BT 261096, BT 266097, and BT 255067. Enemy shelters and bunkers and trail networks. Also preplanned grid BS 019978, trail and enemy shelter and bunker area.	Inform Lt Decker at Bde
17	0840	0900	Locations: Co A 2nd plat depart south; Co B(-) depart east; Co B 1st plat depart north; Co C 1st plat BT 174092; Co D 1st plat depart northwest; Co D 3d plat depart northwest.	Inform Bauer at Bde
18	0900		Helix 19 departed with neg sightings.	
19	0930		Locations: Co A 2nd plat(-) BT 180059; Co B(-) BT 189081; Co B 1st plat BT 187084; Co C 1st plat BT 172098; Co D 1st plat BT 179116; Co D 3d plat BT 168118; Co D 4th plat BT 168118.	
20	1030	1100	Locations: Co A 1st plat 3d sqd depart southwest; Co A 2nd plat(-) BT 188055; Co B(-) BT 189081; Co B 1st plat BT 194081; Co B 2nd plat depart east; Co B 4th plat BT 221082; Co C 1st plat BT 170102; Co D 1st plat BT 175115; Co D 3d plat and 4 plat BT 163122.	Inform Morrow at Bde
21	1130	1145	Sensor activated at grid BT165037, stationary target of unknown size. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Lenton at Bde
22	1130	1130	Sent Bde backup sky spot grids: BT 211013, BT 212007, and BT 192996, proximity 4000 meters north and northeast.	Inform Lt Decker at Bde
23	1230		Co C 1st plat at 1130 hours at grid BT 17210, hit a booby trap along a trail. Booby trap was large caliber explosive, mortar or rocket with trip wire. There were six friendly casualties. Checking out the area revealed other booby traps, another M26 frag with trip wire, also one unknown type grenade with wire and another M26 frag in a hole - couldn't tell if it was booby trap or not. Inform at Bde. All booby traps blown in place. WIA's taken to 91st Evac.	Burguena

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof.		11 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
24	1300		4/B/1-46 at 1210 hours, grid BT 229020 found 1 VC/NVA medical kit containing medicine. It will be extracted.	Inform Lenton at Bde
25	1305		Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 174060; Co B 1st plat BT 190089; Co B 2nd plat BT 226081; Co B 4th plat BT 229082; Co D 2nd and 3d plats BT 162114 rest elements same locations.	Inform Morrow at Bde
26	1325	1335	Reference item 23, WIA: BOROWINSKI T, E5, 548 74 8753, frags to chest, 91st Evac; EADDY I, E3, 251 82 1105, frags to head, groin, and eye, 91st Evac; HYLAND R. E3, 058 42 9046, frags left leg and arms, 91st Evac; JACOBS D. E3, 087 42 4905, frags wounds buttocks, 91st Evac; 91st Evac; SIMMONS, M. O2, 309 50 2429, frags left shoulder and back, treated LZ Prof; EVANS, T. E4, 282 42 8759, frags left buttocks, treated LZ Prof aid station.	
27	1415		Resupply ship on station, Rattler 18, tail #426.	
28	1415	1420	Co B at 1355 hours, grid BT 201080 engaged 5 VC/NVA with small arms fire to the west at a proximity of 350 meters. Enemy evaded to the west and had negative packs or weapons; wearing blue and white uniforms. Area being checked produced negative results.	Inform Lenton at Bde
29	1430	1431	Rattler 18 resupply ship released with 30 minutes flying time.	
30	1430	1440	Co A 1st plat 1st sqd hit a booby trap at grid BT 173058. Believed to be chi com grenade just off trail placed in a tree. Grenade fell from a tree and detonated. Dustoff called and completed by dustoff 52 to 27th Surgical.	Inform Lenton at Bde
31	1505	1506	Reference item 30, WIA's: GOODMAN, C. E5, 229 70 1271, shrapnel lower right leg. Dustoff taken to 27th Surgical.	Inform Rechmann at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WMD873541
 by II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
146th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 11 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32	1515	1520	S3 Plans for 12 Feb: Co A night laager BT 183057; Co A 1st sqd, 2nd plat sensor monitor and OP grid BT 190046, search operations for trail networks in grids BT 1705, BT 1806 and BT 1903. Co B night laager BT 207083, RIF operations in grids BT 2008, and BT 2108. Co C LZ prof. Co D night laager BT 171112, sqd night ambush BT 168133, saturation ambush patrolling in grids BT 1611 and BT 1711. Recon LZ Prof.	Inform at Bde Sgt Strohler.	HL	
33	1555	1556	General Donaldson visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform at Bde Sgt Strohler.	HL	
34	1520	1525	(late entry) Locations: Co A BT 175063; Co A 1st plat 3d sqd BT 175058; Co B BT 203080; Co B 1st plat BT 192084; Co B 2nd plat BT 229084; Co C 1st plat closed LZ Prof; Co D BT 176117; Co D 1st plat BT 167112; Co D 3d plat BT 163112; Co D 3d plat 3d sqd BT 162114; Co D 4th plat BT 159118.	Inform Morrow at Bde	HL	
35	1600	1601	Received usually reliable information from Bde late morning 11 Feb, grids: AS 786998, AS 786971, AS 785922.	Informed by Burgueno.	HL	
36	1615	1616	General Donaldson departed LZ Prof.	Inform Morrow at Bde	HL	
37	1615	1622	Blue Ghost VR in 1/46 AO grids: 995973, new shelter; 979978, new shelters and trails going in all directions these trails well traveled; BT 010967, new shelters and rice paddies being worked in area. VR was at 1500 ft negative firing.		HL	
38	1620		Locations: Co A 1st plat 3d sqd BT 176062; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 189043; Co B 1st plat BT 195085; Co B 2nd plat night laager BT 23085; Co D BT 182114; Co D 1st plat BT 169111; Co D 3d plat BT 163112; Co D 4th plat BT 159118; Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	HL	
39	1650	1651	4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 40, total rounds 70.		HL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
39	cont.		HE 55, WP 0, illum 15, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bde
40	1710	1711	Message from Bde S2: late target available for your copying shows all siteings and activity in area on pending operations since 1 Aug 69.	From Lenton Bde
41	1753		Rattler 11 released with 6 hours blade time.	
42	1817	1833	Night positions: Co A BT 175055; Co A and Plat BT 188049; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191040; Co A 3d plat OPCON 1/1 Cav; Co B BT 205083; Co B 1st plat BT 195089; Co B 2nd and 4th plats BT 231085; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 184117; Co D 1st plat BT 168112; Co D 3d and 4th plats BT 164122; Recon LZ Prof.	
43	1843		Relayed to Hau Duc our night locations.	
44	1934		Resupply list for Co A was given to Lt McDowell, S4.	
45	2040	2115	Reference item 23: The shrapnel was to large for M26. It is beleived to have been a mortar round or rocket, set up as a booby trap. Also mistake on the identity of the ether booby traps. They found 2x82mm rounds, 1 had a piece of card board on the trip wire and was found at an Old LZ site. Booby trap set up in such a manner to damage helicopter. Also the others found was 1x60mm round and 1 chi com.	Inform Bognard at Bde
46	2047	2048	Cleared for Bde grid 983217 through Tien Phuoc, initials PHF.	Inform Bde
47	2049		(late entry) Scout dogs were requested for 12 Feb.	Inform Cpt Russell at Bde
48	2053		Concerning item 47: The request was tuned down for 12 Feb but can be picked up on the morning of 13 Feb.	Cpt Russell from Bde
49	2057		(late entry) AO extension requested by us to Bde, grid UL BT 150135, UR BT 180135, south to AO boundary, Cpt Russe from bothpoints, asap to 141800 H Feb.	Cpt Russe from Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

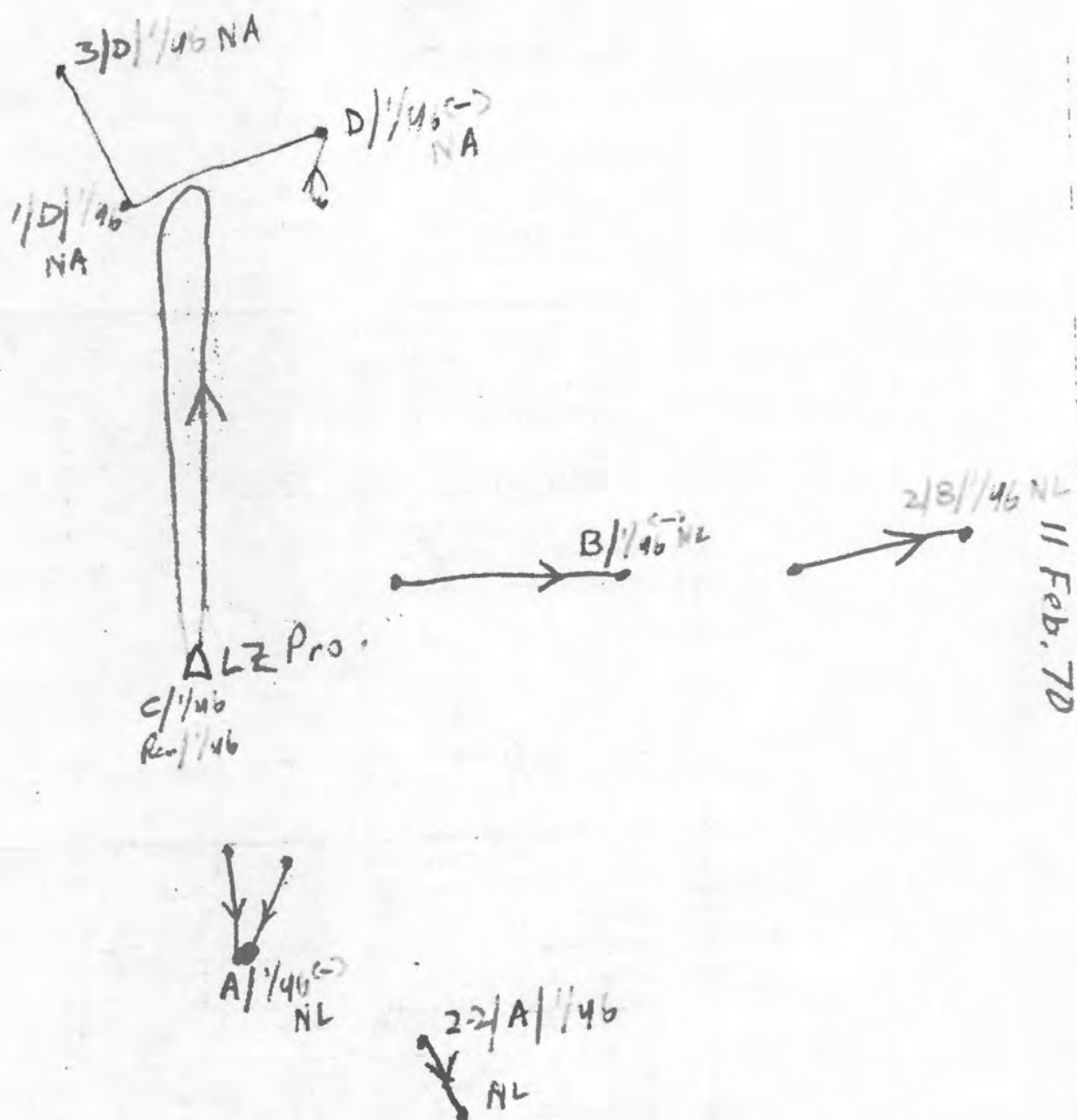
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	11 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2103	2115	Trails found by Co B 1st plat at grid BT 191090 were found to be heavily used.	Inform Bgward from Bde	GW
51	2128		Bde requested for Div: Trail duster mission clearance, 131200 to 131400 H Feb. Clearance for heavy suppression, grid AS 900984, AS 930980, BS 031968 to BS 052950. Must have 2250 meters clearance on each side of trail.		GW
52	2122		Co B resupply picked up by Sgt Fnett.		GW
53	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	GW
54	2158	2207	Tien Phuoc CIDG, C7A engaged 1 VC with rucksack but negative weapon. Action resulted in 1 VC KIA and 1 CIA, rucksack and 2500 pisasters.	Inform Bgward from Bde	GW
55	2203		CIDG night locations: C7A 946148 and BT 004192.		GW
56	2208	2209	Reference item 51: The trail duster mission cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	GW
57	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	GW
58	2326		Cpt Hunter checked bunkerline and reported bunkers with only one man on guard and no one knew the pass word.		TS
59	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Ofsted at Bde	TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 interdicted enemy trail networks south of LZ Prof. 2/B/1-46 discovered an NVA medical kit while patrolling east of LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46 OPCOM 1/1 Cav. B/1-46(-) cordoned and searched suspected enemy shelters and bunkers north of the Burlington trail near Nui Chong. C/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof while patrolling north of the LZ. D/1-46 continued day and night ambushing north of the Song Dong Mieu River. Recon/1-46 trained and assisted in the security of LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1355 hours, grid BT 201080, engaged 5 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded west.					
60	2400		Close Journal		TS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

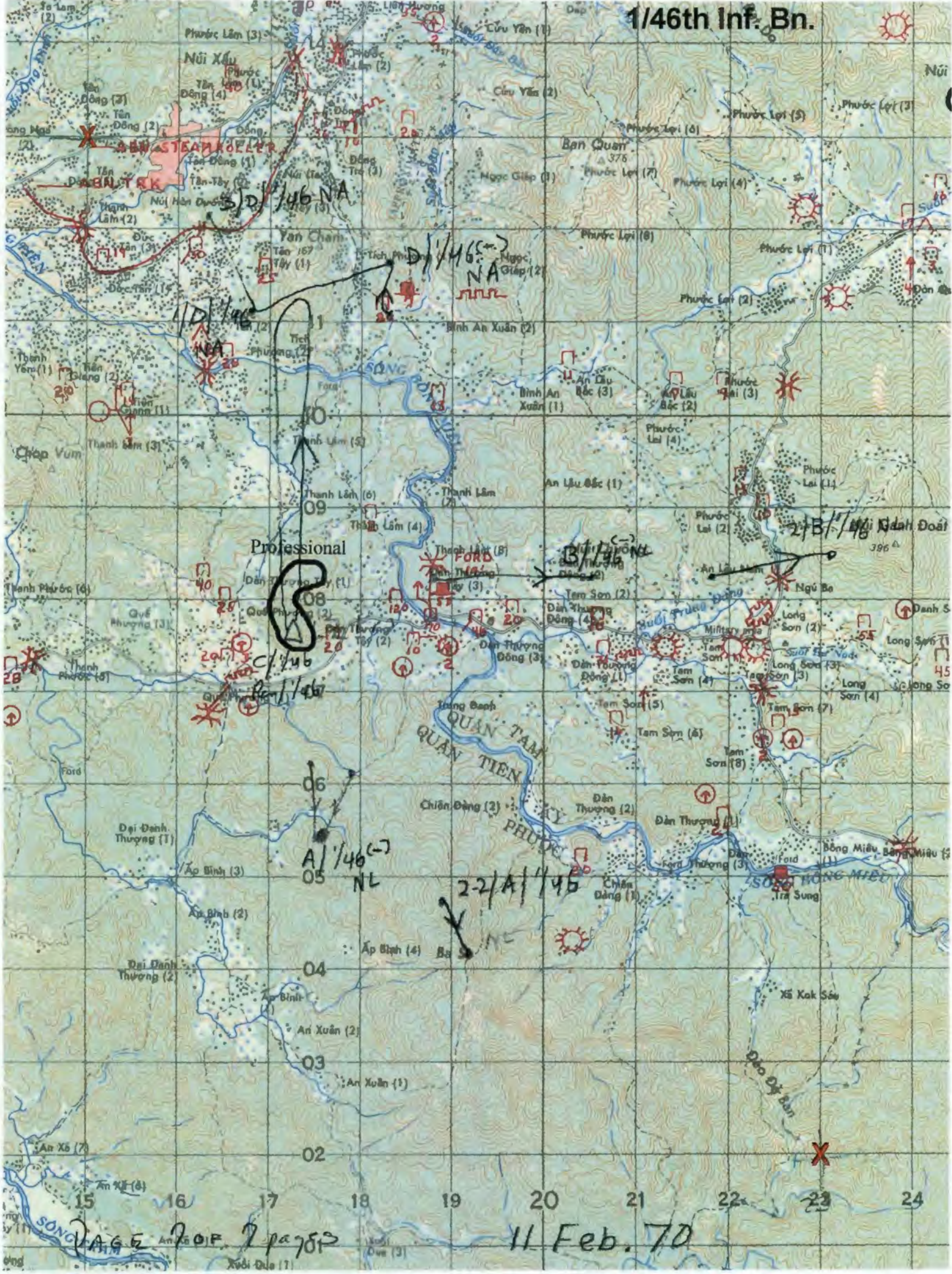
CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 7 OF 7 pages

02
 23

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND873541
By	DA NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					12 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0930		Locations: Co A(-) BT 178060; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart southeast; Co B 1st plat depart northeast; Co C 2nd plat depart LZ Prof to northeast; Co D(-) depart southeast; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd BT 168114; Co D 1st plat BT 171109; Co D 3d plat BT 163124.				SW
17	1030	1120	Co B at 1030 hours, grid BT 205083 spotted 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 208077, proximity 700 meters southwest. Arty processed with unknown results. Lenton at Ede	Inform			SW
18	1030	1135	Locations: Co A(-) BT 178061; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 193036; Co B 1st plat BT 205092; Co C 2nd plat BT 174079; Co D(-) BT 186112; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd BT 176115; Co D 1st plat BT 176108.	Inform Strehler at Ede			SW
19	1100	1145	Co B constructive criticism on fire mission from Co B Cdr. Initially called for WP, 200up on grid BT 208077. WP was on target so they asked for repeat HE. It landed 800 meters short. Asked for another repeat still landed 800 meters short. Then gave correction of add 300, left 400. It landed on target. Then gave the correction of add 100, left 100. The round impacted where the one before did. Then gave another add 100, left 100. It impacted 1000 meters long. This 1000 meters error brought the round close to another friendly element. Co B Cdr then called end of mission.				SW
20	1130	1215	Co D at 1100 hours, grid BT 186108 found enemy shelter with bunker both 10x10ft. Both occupied within last 24 hours. Both were destroyed.	Inform Lenton at Ede			SW
21	1210	1215	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 193034; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 187051; Co B BT 209081; Co B 1st plat BT 205090; Co C 2nd plat BT 175082; Co D BT 186108; Co D 1st plat BT 176115; Co D 3d plat BT 162126.				RL
22	1215	1216	Co B at 1120 hours, grid BT 211072 spotted 3 VC/NVA at proximity of 1000 meters who were wearing dark clothing. Arty was processed with	cont.			HL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				12 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22	cont.		negative results.	Inform Strohler at Bde		HL	
23	1305	1306	Rattler 28, tail #413, 21 hours to maint, for resupply ship.			HL	
24	1315	1316	Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 242122 and BT 289055, both late morning 12 Feb.			HL	
25	1320	1321	Co D 1st plat at 1215 hours, grid BT 172105 found 1 enemy shelter and bunker being built (10x2ft). Also found documents in shelter. Documents will be extracted and shelter destroyed.	Inform Lenton at Bde		HL	
26	1405	1410	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 194055; 2 plat 1st sqd continuing monitoring sensors at grid BT 190046. Co A 2 plat 2 sqd patrol grid BT 1903, tomorrow search for trail complexes grids BT 1905 and BT 2005. Co B night laager BT 218083, tomorrow search operations grids BT 2209, BT 2208, BT 2308, BT 2307. Co C night laager LZ Prof; 2nd plat two night ambushes BT 1907 and BT 2007. Co D night laager grids BT 187101; tomorrow saturation patrolling grids BT 1612 and BT 1611, BT 1710 and BT 1810. Recon night laager LZ Prof tomorrow conduct raid on suspected grenade factory vicinity BT 192091. Morrow Bde	Inform		HL	
27	1430	1435	Co B at 1400 hours, grid BT 213083 found one enemy shelter size 40x50ft. Also engaged 3 VC/NVA with small arms fire at proximity 100 meters to the north. Enemy evaded north who wearing black PJ's.	Inform Lt Serio at Bde		HL	
28	1440	1441	Co B at 1425 hours, grid BT 213083 found one shelter 10x12ft and 50 sandbags, GI type. Also found 30 empty sardine cans and miscellaneous clothing.	Inform Lt Serio at Bde		HL	
29	1450	1451	Locations: Co A BT 183056; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 185057; Co A 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 187051; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 194034;	cont.		HL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				12 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	cont.		Co B BT 213083; Co B 1st plat BT 213088; Co B 2nd plat BT 230083; Co B 4th plat BT 234082; Co C 2nd plat BT 184086; Co D BT 186107; Co D 1st plat BT 17808; Co D 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 178108; Co D 3d plat BT 162127; Co D 4th plat BT 164122.	Inform Morrow at Bde		HL
30	1510	1520	Co D 2nd plat 2nd sqd at 1430 hours, grid BT 184106 found 7 enemy shelters and bunkers all 10x10ft. Also one OP with rope ladder in a tree, 25 feet high. All were destroyed.	Inform Lenton at Bde		HL
31	1535		Request for AO extension from Special Forces Tien Phouc as follows: Grid BT 120095, north to BT 1211, northeast to BT 1412, northeast to BT 1513, south to BT 150116 asap to 161800	H Feb. Inform Morrow at Bde		HL
32	1530	1532	Rattler 28 resupply ship released with 1.5 hours blade time.			HL
33	1615		Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 190056; Co A 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 190046; Co B 1st plat BT 216088; Co B 2nd plat night laager BT 228083; Co C 2nd plat BT 187086; Co D 1st plat BT 174111; Co D 2nd plat BT 186107; Co D 3d plat BT 158127.	Inform Morrow at Bde		HL
34	1630		4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, daylight rounds 14, total rounds 46, HE 30, WP 0, CS 0, illum 16.	Inform Morrow at Bde		HL
35	1842	1843	Co B at 1835 hours, grid BT 213083 took 7 rounds of AK sniper fire 300 meters to there south. Negative casualties. Arty was processed.	Inform Bognard at Bde		JS
36	1910		Message from Bde: Replace day 14 on KAG code	cont.		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 12 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
46	2250	2301	Co C 2nd plat reported that one pax was seriously hurt in the earlier action and we called for dustoff. We will have all 3 pax dusted off now.	Inform Bogaard at Bde	JS	
47	2333	2345	Dustoff complete at 2339 hours.	Inform Bogaard at Bde	JS	
48	2355		Co C pax WIA, LENTINI, MOYER and GRIGSBY were dusted off at 2340 hours to 27th Surgical after receiving shrapnel wounds, reference item 41.		JS	
49	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
50	2355		Bn advised Co's A, B, C and D about the change in the KAC code for day 14 to the emergency KAC day (1) oneE.		JS	
SUMMARY: 1-46 infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued search operations south of LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46 CPCCN 1/1 Gav. B/1-46 interdicted enemy trail networks east of LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 searched in new trail and enemy lines of communication east of LZ Prof. 8/1-46(-) trained and secured the firebase. D/1-46 continued saturation plat patrolling and day and night ambushing north of the Song Bong Mieu River. Recon/1-46 assisted in the security of LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: At 1030 hours, grid BT 205083, B/1-46 processed arty on 1 NVA/VC with unobserved results. B/1-46 processed arty on 3 NVA/VC at 1120 hours grid BT 211072, with unobserved results. Three NVA/VC were engaged with small arms fire at 1400 hours, grid BT 213083 by B/1-46. Enemy evaded north. At grid BT 213083, 1835 hours, B/1-46 received 7 rounds AK47 fire with negative casualties. 2/C/1-46 received 20-30 rounds small arms fire and two grenades inside their night lager which resulted in three US WIA. Fire was returned and arty processed. WIA personnel were evacuated to 27th Surgical in Chu Lai.						
51	2400		Close Journal		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						
SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

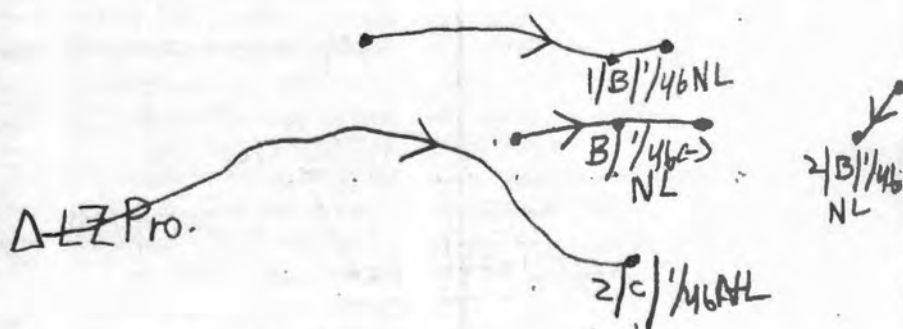
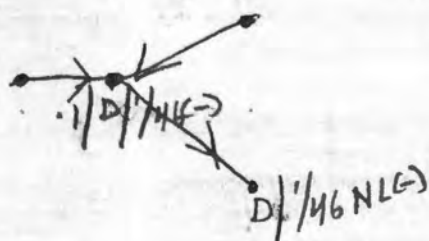
CONFIDENTIAL
 THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

B + 14

3/0/46 NA



A/1/46 NL

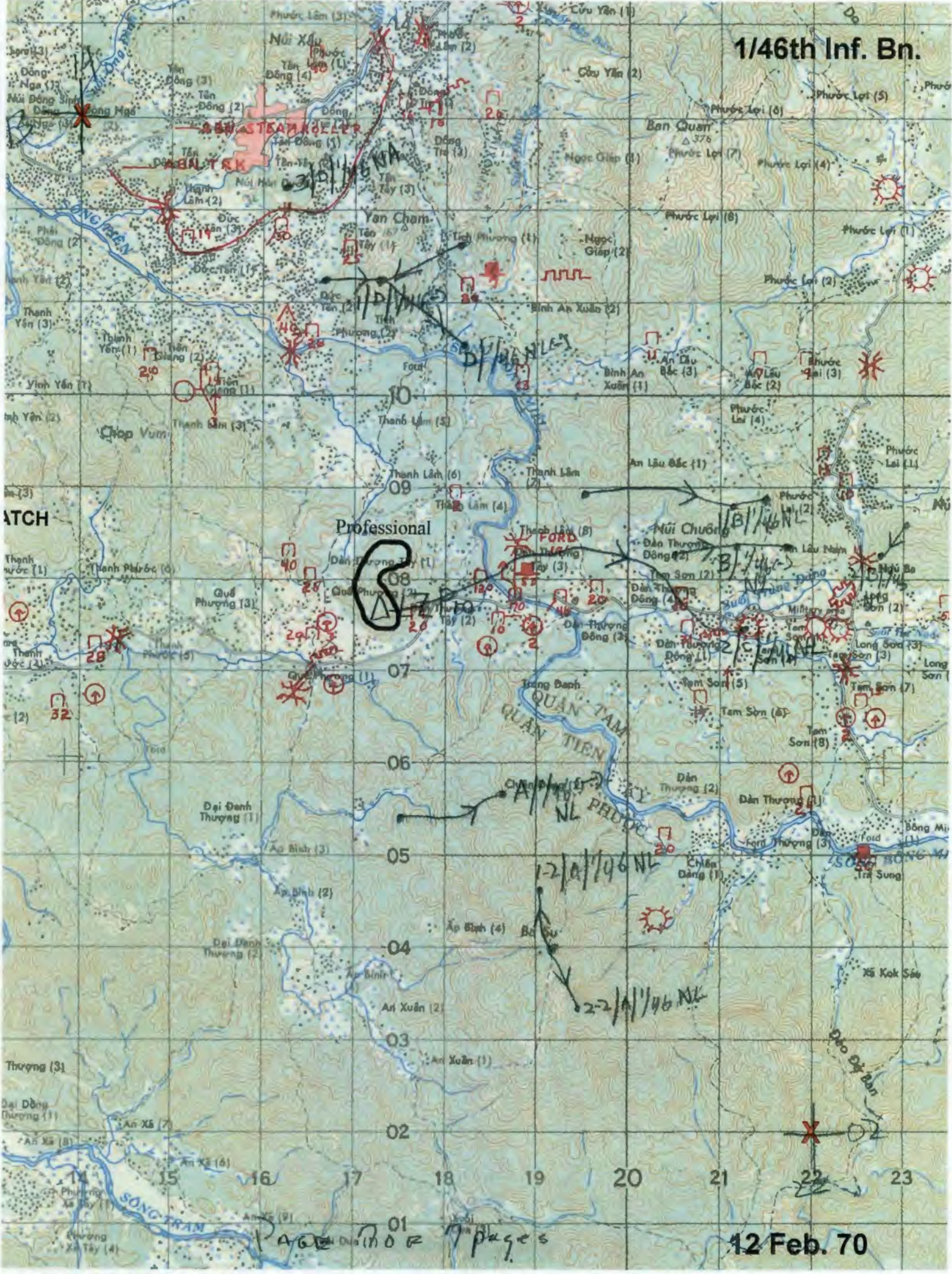
1-2/1/46 NL

2-2/1/46 NL

Page 70 of 7 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 02
 22



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL!

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Mill 185 BT 173078 L2 Professional, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Open Journal		TS				
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Ofsted at Bde	TS				
3	0110		Cpt Pils checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.		TS				
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	TS				
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	TS				
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	TS				
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	TS				
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	TS				
9	0705	0710	Reported ceiling of 2500 ft, visibility of 4 miles.	Inform Parks at Bde	TS				
10	0735	0740	C&C Reported on station, Rattler 16, tail #408, 7 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform artin at Bde	RL				
11	0755		Negative location changes		RL				
12	0830	0835	Usually reliable information grid BT 256079, late morning 12 Feb.	Inform Linton at Bde	RL				
13	0900	0940	Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart east; Co B depart east; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd depart southwest; Co B 4th plat depart southwest; Co D 1st Plat BT 177107; Recon depart south.	Inform Bauer at Bde	RL				
14	0910	0915	AV extension request from C Co Special Forces group, 151800 to 161800 H Feb. Special Forces boundary grid BT 117090, south along Khang River to BT 122070, east to BT 1107.	Inform Bauer at Bde	RL				
15	0920	0925	Requested sky spot grid BT 154004, proximity 5000 meters northeast, for OP site. Preplanned grid BT 161009, proximity 4000 meters northeast.	Group 1 cont.	RL				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Richard

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf "iv			M11 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					13 Feb 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
15	cont.		4000 meters northeast, for shelters and bunkers.			Inform Lt Decker at Bde		RL	
16	1000		Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd closed; Co B BT 218083; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 225077; Co B 4th plat BT 225077; Co C 2nd plat BT 204077; Co D depart west; Co D 1st plat BT 171104; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd BT 169106; Recon BT 170066.					RL	
17	1005 1010		Requested backup sky spot grid BT 142025, proximity 4000 meters northeast, shelter complex and way station. Also grid BT 150017, proximity 4000 meters northeast, shelter complex and way station and grid BT 146042, proximity 4000 meters east shelter area.			Inform Lt Decker at Bde		RL	
18	1040 1045		Civilians observed leaving Tien Giang 1 and 2 at grid BT 1510 in significant numbers and moving to Tien Phouc. Reason VC are moving into village.			Inform Lenton at Bde		RL	
19	1045 1050		Bde request clearance VNAF preplanned airstrike grid BT 048003, 140600 to 141800 " Feb - cleared by Cpt Fils.			Inform Butler at Bde		RL	
20	1105 1125		Co D 1st plat at grid BT 172104 engaged 3 VC/NVA with grenades, proximity 20 meters to the southwest. Captured 1 M16 in good condition, SN 814104 with one loaded magazine.			Inform Lenton at Bde		RL	
21	1125 1130		Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 186054; Co B BT 220084; Co B 1st plat BT 219089; Co B 4th plat BT 226076; Co C 2nd plat BT 203070; Co D BT 182106; Recon BT 175061.			Inform Strohler at Bde		RL	
22	1150		Co B 4th plat at 1125 hours, grid BT 226076 reported hitting booby trap with pressure type grenade with buried in ground on trail. Two paxs WIA and dustoff called and complete at 1140 hours to 91st Evac.			Inform Lenton at Bde		HL	
23	1200		Co B 2nd plat at 130 hours, grid BT 226076, received 79 and AK sniper fire from the south at a proximity of 50 meters (1 M79 & 5-7 AK rounds) cont.					HL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					13 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
23	cont.	Re	Returned fire and enemy evaded west; negative friendly casualties.		Inform Lenton at Bde		HL
24	1215	1216	Usual reliable information from Bde grid BT 255055, 409th Sapper Bn, 4 hours old.		From Maj Sprag at Bde		L
25	1215	1216	Intelligence from Bde grid BT 225138 rice cache; BT 219132 weapons cache; BT 224106 rice cache; BT 231129 POW camp; BT 230134 POW camp.		From Listen at Bde		HL
26	1260		Co D 1st plat at 1220 hours, grid BT 171104 found 11 graves 4 days old. Graves contained 9 military age males believed killed by Arty. All were wearing black PJ's. Graves were found about 50 meters south of sensor string 31.		Inform Stroehler at Bde		HL
27	1310	1312	Locations: Co A BT 186057; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 189055; Co A 2nd plat BT 194034; Co B BT 223083; Co B 4th plat BT 225077; Co C 2nd plat BT 194075; Co D BT 168107; Recon BT 179061.		Inform Morrow at Bde		HL
28	1435		S3 plans: Co A night laager BT 193054; 2nd plat 2nd sqd continue sensor monitor OP grid BT 190046; tomorrow search for trail complexes in grids BT 1905 and BT 2005. Co B night laager BT 225085; tomorrow add new sensor string in vicinity BT 2307 and continue search operations in grids BT 2307, BT 2407 and BT 2507; Co C LZ Prof; tomorrow Co C 3d plat conduct cordon and search shelter complex vicinity BT 202074; Co D night laager BT 160109; tomorrow continue saturation patrolling in grids BT 1410, BT 1510 and BT 1610. Recon close LZ Prof tonight; tomorrow conduct raid on suspected grenade factory vicinity BT 192091 will depart prior to 0600 hours.		Inform Morrow at Bde		HL
29	1450	1452	Locations: Co A BT 186057; Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 192054; Co A 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 190046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 186043; Co B BT 225084; Co B 1st plat BT 219089; Co B 2nd plat BT 228083; Co C 2nd plat closed LZ Prof; Co D BT 163107; cont.				HL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

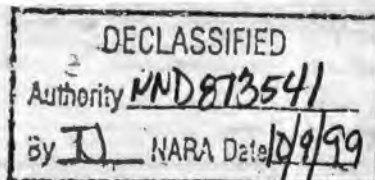
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Mill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				13 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	cont.		Recon BT 177064.		Inform Strohler at Bde	HL
30	1510	1512	Co D 1st plat at 1100 hours, grid MT 179101 found two booby traps. One a bouncing betty the other a large anti-personnel mine. Both were camouflaged and were destroyed.		Inform Lenton at Bde	HL
31	1540	1544	Co B 1st plat at 1500 hours, grid MT 223087 spotted 2 NVA/VC at a proximity of 450 meters. Enemy was wearing black MU's but negative pack or weapon. Arty was processed with unknown results. Area is being checked.		Inform Lenton at Bde	HL
32	1600	1601	Airstrike for 14 Feb, 0600 to 1800 hours, grid MT 148003, VNAR Quang Tri - cleared by Cpt Hills.			HL
33	1601		Locations: Co A southeast; Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd MT 193057; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd MT 183043; Co B departed north; Recon closed LZ Prof.		Inform Strohler at Bde	HL
34	1633	1634	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 21, HE 15, WP 0, illum 6, CS 0.		Inform Morrow at Bde	HL
35	1731		Backup sky spots grids: MT 169985 major transportation route; MT 134012 shelter and bunker complex; MT 133015 tunnel and bunker complex; MT 225025 URI possible CP for 409th sapper. All grids have a proximity of 5000+ meters.		Inform Strohler at Bde	HS
36	1808		Released Mattler 16 with 3 hours and 50 minutes black time.			JS
37	1827		Message from Bde, Cpt Russell: 4/5 ARVN's AC extension terminated effective asap by Col Henry of the 4/5 ARVN's.			JS
38	1905		Night locations: Co A MT 194097; Co A 2nd plat MT 190046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd MT 182046; Co A 3d plat OPCON 1/1 Cav; Co B(-) night ambush		cont.	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					13 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
38	cent.		MT 230083; Co B 1st plat MT 217092; Co G LZ Prof; Co C 3d plat night ambush MT 187068; Co D MT 165108; Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	JS	
39	1915	1915	Co at 1900 hours heard approx 50 rounds of automatic small arms fire 350 meters to the northeast. No rounds were heard in their location. Negative action taken with arty because of GI line.	Inform Moguan at Bde	JS	
40	2016		Co B resupply list given to S4, Lt McDowell.		JS	
41	1955		Neg sit rep		JS	
42	2055	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
43	2055	2015	The bunkerline CP (Co C), bunker #1 reported one trip flare went off in front of their position. He threw grenades into the area with unknown results and are keeping it under observation.	Inform Moguan at Bde	JS	
44	2124	2128	At 2120 hours our bunkerline spotted lights down on the Burlington trail at grid T 171072. 8mm expended 4 ME and 4 WE on this target.	Inform Moguan at Bde	JS	
45	2139		Co A 3d plat will be airlifted back to LZ Prof at 0800 hours tomorrow.	Russell from Bde	JS	
46	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
47	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
48	2300	2340	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: 1. C-2 rating, 70th VC Bn at grids BT 062208 and BT 067209, estimated 350 men with yellow uniforms. Weapons include: individual weapons and 2x82mm 4x60mm, 5x57mm, 2 LMG, 1 AAMG, 14 M4A1's and 2 PM-25. 2. C-3 rating, 400 VC from Phuoc Tan moved to grids BT 176108 and BT 180106 with individual weapons and yellow uniforms. 3. C-3 rating, 2/WC companies from 7th Bn, 31st regt located at grids BT 168163, BT 170166. Weapons include: individual weapons, 1x82mm,	cont.	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

111 185 / LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

13 Feb '70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48 cent. 1x60mm and wearing yellow uniforms. Believed they are reconing Tien Phuoc for possible attack later.

From Parks
at Bde

TS

49 2355 2356 Neg sit rep

Orsted
Inform Bde

TS

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. 3/1-46 continued RIF operations south of LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46 OPCON 1/1 Cav. B/1-46 interdicted enemy lines of communication east of Nui Chang. C/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and conducted training on the firebase. 3/C/1-46 began search operations west of the Song Hong Mieu River. D/1-46 pursued saturation ambushing and patrolling north of the Song Hong Mieu River and found 11 fresh graves containing military aged males KMA. Recon/1-46 trained and assisted in the security of LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1500 hours, grid BT 223087, processed arty on 2 NVA/VC with unknown results. 1/D/1-46 at 1105 hours, grid BT 172104 engaged 3 NVA/VC with grenades resulting in 1 captured M16 rifle.

50 2400 Close Journal

TS

TS Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO
JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO
RL Wally Reibald, SP4, RFO
HL Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

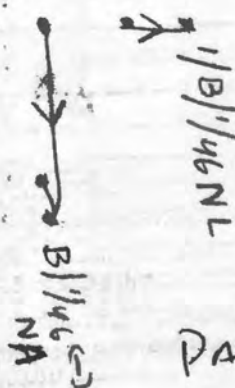
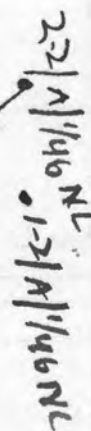
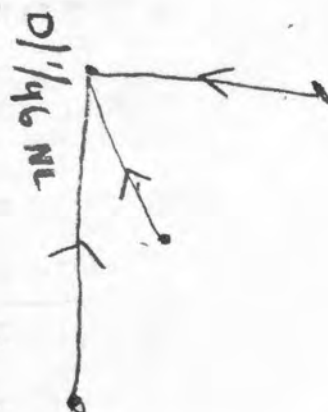
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

27

13 Feb. 70



PAGE 9 OF 9 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Mill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal		RP
2	0645		Registration mediums grid BT 163104.		RP
3	0900		Settle base plated grid BT 149089.		RP
4	0930		4.2 inch settle base plates grids BT 194093, BT 151081, BT 175097.		RP
5	1030		Co D 3d VC/NVA in open, grid BT 170095. 105mm expended 2 HE and 4 HE.		RP
6	1200		Map intelligence grid BT 255025. 175mm expended 2 HE.		RP
7	1300		Co B spotted 4 VC in open.		RP
8	1400		175mm, 155mm, 8 inch and 105mm MI's cleared from 1800 to 0600 hours.		RP
9	1434		Co B VC in woodline grid BT 225089. 105mm expended 1 HE and 1 HE.		RP
10	1558		Co B 4 VC on trail grid BT 225089. 105mm expended 6 HE and 1 HE.		RP
11	1630		4.2 inch settle base plates grid BT 174093.		RP
12	1633		Co B known enemy location grid BT 227092. 105mm expended 13 HE and 1 HE.		RP
13	1700		81mm registration grid BT 167067.		RP
14	1800		4.2 inch and 81mm cleared now until 0600 hours.		RP
15	1900		Co B DT's cleared now until 0600 hours.		RP
16	1900		81mm, 4.2 inch, 105mm and 155mm and 8 inch cleared.		RP
17	2000		Co B 1st plat DT's cleared.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hall 185 LZ Pref		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 13 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
22	1425	1426	General Ramsey departed at 1425 hours and his aide will contact your location from the air.	Inform Strohler at Bde	JS	
33	1436		Rattler 21 resupply ship released at 1420 hours with 1 hour 50 minutes base time.		JS	
34	1448	1452	Sensor station at grid BT 174107, 1430 hours, had heat detected from 40 pax moving east to west. Co D notified and they will adjust the arty.	Inform Lenton at Bde	JS	
35	1455	1502	(Reference item 34) At 1442 hours the sensors had heat detected from 19 more pax moving east to west and Arty still going into the area.	Inform Lenton at Bde	JS	
36	1455		Helix 14 came on station to work for us (reference item 34 and 35).		JS	
37	1509		Locations: (1430 hours) Co A BT 196051; Co A 3d Plat BT 172079; Co B BT 220085; Co B 1st and 3d plats closed Co B; Co C 3a Plat BT 193076; Co D BT 163108; Recon BT 182087.		JS	
38	1524	1548	S3 Plans rer 15 Feb: Co A(-) night laager vicinity BT 197054; 3d Plat will have saturation ambush patrolling in grids BT 1908 and BT 2008. Co A 2nd Plat has sensor monitor and of mission grid BT 195033. Tomorrow Co A(-) will conduct search operations in grids BT 2105, BT 2106, and BT 2006. Co B(-) night laager in vicinity BT 228089 and will have Plat night ambush vicinity BT 226086 and tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 2207 and BT 2208. Co C night laager LZ Pref and tomorrow will secure LZ Pref; Co D will night laager vicinity BT 167108 and tomorrow will have saturation ambush patrolling in grids BT 1610, BT 1710, BT 1810. Recon will night laager here on LZ Pref and tomorrow will secure LZ Pref.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23rd Inf Div

Hill 185 BT 171078
LZ Professional, RMN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
5	0315		Lt Long checked bunkerline and reported FPS-5 batteries were down.	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
7	0615	0616	Recon departed LZ Pref to the east.	Inform Bauer at Bde
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
9	0615	0616	Recon departed LZ Pref to the east.	Inform Bauer at Bde
10	0740	0742	Locations: Co C 3a plat departed northeast; Recon BT 182087.	Inform Bauer at Bde
11	0805	0811	Conversation with Maj Hallam and Maj Moore: We are relieved of responsibility of notifying friendly aircraft on locations of sky spot grids. Maj Hallam explained that it is the pilots responsibility to monitor the "Guard Frequency" and that all airstrike warnings will be put out over that frequency.	
12	0855	0856	W&C on station, Mattier 4, call 528, 15 hours to maint.	
13	0856	0857	Locations: Co A 1st plat depart east; Co A 3a plat on LZ Pref; Co B depart east; Co C 3a plat BT 192008; Recon BT 180087; Recon 3 BT 183092.	Inform Bauer at Bde
14	0910	0911	Sky Spots are grids: 1. BS 176997, proximity 5000 meters north, shelter and bunker area. 2. BT 179980, proximity 5000 meters north training cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore MAJ, INF, 5-3

Richard P. Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF P

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/40th Inf 25th Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
14	cont.		3. BT 148025, 4000 meters northeast, way station. 4. BT 150000, 5000 meters north, bunker complex. 2. BT 185000, 5000 meters north, way station. Preplanned grid BT 152021, Lt Decker at 4000 meters northeast, shelter and bunker area. Inform Bde	
15	0945	0946	See requested clearance for Quang Nai airstrike for 060015 to 061800 H Feb, grid BT 193905 - cleared by Cpt Pils.	
16	0955	0956	Black Ace arty aerial observer at 0925 hours, grid BT 123018 spotted one VC/NVA carrying 6 foot tube. Arty fire uncovered and damaged one bunker.	Inform Lenton at Bde
17	1005	1006	Co C check area in front of bunker one (reference trip flare ignites) with negative findings. Continued search in front of bunker five and found one chicom grenade made out of a coke can, approx 30 meters in front of bunker. It had been put there within last two to three days.	Inform Lenton at Bde
18	1020	1020	Col Lee visited the TOW.	Inform Lenton at Bde
19	1020	1021	Resupply ship, Rattler 21 on station.	
20	1040	1041	(Reference item 16) Black Ace complete surveillance: 1 bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 1 tunnel destroyed, 2 rounds on target where VC was last seen. Also 1 bridge destroyed. Fire mission was in two parts due to cloud cover, 2nd grid was BT 125018.	Inform Lenton at Bde
21	1055	1056	Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 195055; Co A 2nd plat depart southwest; Co B 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 9088; Inform Morrow Co B 1st plat BT 221092; Co C 3d plat BT 195071.	at Bde Inform Morrow
22	1125	1126	Col Lee departed this location enroute to Hawk Hill.	at Bde
23	1130	1130	LTC Foss said no beer and soda would be sold on LZ Prof until all cans are picked up. Message given to Co E, CPT Hunter, 1SG White.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PA 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof		14 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
24	1157	1158	Co B at 1130 hours, grid BT 228091 found a booby trap, GI grenade with trip wire hooked across trail. Booby trap blown in place.	Inform Lenton at Bde
25	1228		1130 Hours Locations: Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 197053; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191041; Co A 2nd plat depart southeast; Co B BT 227040; Co B 1st plat BT 220091; Co C 3d plat BT 202073.	
26	1257		Message from Bde: There will be a meeting in the Bde briefing room on Feb 15, 1330 hours to make final coordination of aviation assets for the execution of OPPLAN 1-70. Bring all aircraft requirements to support the operation with as much details. Bring to the meeting proposed scheme of maneuver and airstrike targets for coordination with The S-3. The briefing is for S3 or S3 representative.	
27	1306	1344	1230 Locations: Co A depart east; Co A 1st plat BT 198053; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 188038; Co A 2nd plat BT 191041; Co B BT 228093; Co B 1st plat BT 221092; Co C 3d plat BT 205074; Co D 2nd plat BT 161107; Co D 3d plat 3d sqd BT 169102; Recon BT 187092.	Inform Morrow at Bde
28	1325		At 1320 hours, Helix 14 came on station to conduct preplanned airstrike on grid BT 161009 - cleared by Lt Long and we gave him proximity and direction of nearest friendlies.	
29	1351	1353	General Ramsey arrived at our TOC at 1352 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde
30	1355		Helix 14 MDA on grid BT 161009. Ordnance 24x250lb bombs with 100/100 coverage. Nothing destroyed.	
31	1408		1330 hours locations: Co A BT 196053; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 3d plat depart north; Co B BT 228087; Co B 1st plat BT 223087; Co C 3d plat BT 202076; Co D 2nd and 3d plats closed Co D; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 187036.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF P
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			13 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
32	1425	1426	General Ramsey departed at 1425 hours and his aide will contact your location from the air.	Inform Stronier at Bde
33	1436		Rattler 21 resupply ship released at 1420 hours with 1 hour 50 minutes blade time.	
34	1448	1452	Sensor station at grid BT 174107, 1430 hours, had heat detected from 40 pax moving east to west. Co D notified and they will adjust the arty.	Inform Lenton at Bde
35	1455	1502	(Reference item 34) At 1442 hours the sensors had heat detected from 19 more pax moving east to west and Arty still going into the area.	Inform Lenton at Bde
36	1455		Helix 14 came on station to work for us (reference item 34 and 35).	
37	1509		Locations: (1430 hours) Co A BT 196051; Co A 3d plat BT 172079; Co B BT 220085; Co B 1st and 3d plats closed Co B; Co C 3a plat BT 193076; Co D BT 163108; Recon BT 182087.	
38	1524	1548	S3 Plans for 15 Feb: Co A(-) night laager vicinity BT 197054; 3d plat will have saturation ambush patrolling in grids BT 1908 and BT 2008. Co A 2nd plat has sensor monitor and of mission grid BT 195033. Tomorrow Co A(-) will conduct search operations in grids BT 2105, BT 2106, and BT 2006. Co B(-) night laager in vicinity BT 228089 and will have plat night ambush vicinity BT 226086 and tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 2207 and BT 2208. Co C night laager LZ Prof and tomorrow will secure LZ Prof; Co D will night laager vicinity BT 167108 and tomorrow will have saturation ambush patrolling in grids BT 1610, BT 1710, BT 1810. Recon will night laager here on LZ Prof and tomorrow will secure LZ Prof.	Inform Morrow at Bde

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PA 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			14 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
39	1618	1639	4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 22, HE 18, WP 0, illum 4, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bde
40	1620	1630	Message from Battalion: A follow up spot on the sensor activations at grid BT 174107 from heat activations continued. Arty (firecracker) continued to be processed. We diverted our Co A 3d plat to OPCON Co D to react to activations in that area. Arty is at a hold at this time.	Inform Boguard at Bde
41	1627		At 1535 hours, Payroll 88 the LRRP Team requested extraction. They were surrounded.	
42	1632		At 1610 hours, Blue Ghost 20 and 38 came on station for LRRP extraction of Payroll 88 complete.	Inform Morrow at Bde
43	1640	1645	Rattler 4 while resupplying Co B took unknown number of small arms fire from suspected enemy location grid BT 225080.	Inform Boguard at Bde
44	1659	1707	Reference item 43, Rattler 4 took 4 to 5 AA rounds from grid BT 214086, from the southwest base of the hill. His tail #528 and speed 65 knots at an altitude of 900 ft. He took one hit in his engine mousing.	Inform Boguard at Bde
45	1700	1705	Cpt Pils requested gunships for Rattler 4 so he can continue for resupply Co B. Door gunners and arty were fired.	Inform Holman at Bde
46	1722	1749	Message from helix aircraft an air read out: Enemy grid AS 935994, 1000 hours, string 904 had movement west to east on 11 pax. AT 1030 hours, string 903 had movement east to west on 11 pax. Rate of movement 72 meters per minute. No expenditure used for intelligence only.	Inform Boguard at Bde
47	1742	1749	Co D at 1720 hours at grid BT 174107 spotted cent.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Mill 185 LZ Prof	14 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	cont.		1 VC/NVA and engaged him with small arms fire at a proximity of 200 meters. Enemy evaded southeast to east. Scout dog is alerting quite a bit. Footprints and indications show enemy was in the area.	Inform Bognard at Bde	JS
48	1752		1530 hours Locations: Co A BT 196051; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 199047; Co C 3d plat closed LZ Prof; Co D depart east; Co D 1st plat BT 163108; Recon closed LZ Prof.		JS
49	1755		1630 hours locations: Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 199046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191037; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 3d plat BT 178094; Co D BT 171107; Co D 1st plat closed Co D.		JS
50	1754		Rattler B released with 6 hours 50 minutes blade time.		JS
51	1800		LRRP, Payroll 48, location grid AT 990039.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	HL
52	1835	1836	1730 hours locations: Co A 2nd plat 2 sqd BT 191037 night laager; Co A 3d plat BT 174098; Co C 1st plat depart west; Co D BT 176107.		HL
53	1950	1952	Locations and Night locations: Co A BT 198046; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191037; Co A 3d plat BT 178103; Co B departed south; Co B 4th plat night ambush BT 220088; Co C 1st plat night ambush BT 162071; Co D BT 176107.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	MD
54	2045	2046	Locations: Co B BT 223084 (night ambush); Co D BT 176107 night laager.		HL
55	2055	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Ofsted at Bde	HL
56	2105	2106	Co D 3d plat at 1720 hours at grid BT 178105	cont.	HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				14 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
56	cont.		engaged 1 VC/NVA at a proximity of 10 meters. The underbrush was very thick and couldn't tell if he had pack or weapon. Enemy evaded to the south also found 1 enemy shelter 8x10ft which had been occupied within last 1 hours. Also found 2 bunkers 1 6x8ft the other was a round bunker about 8 feet in diameter. Both bunkers built with railroad ties. Also a tunnel leading down to the river line about 15-20 meters long. All were destroyed.		Inform Boguard at Bde		HL
57	2110	2112	Co D 3 plat at 1835 hours, grid BT 179105 found 1 bunker 5x5ft with bamboo top which was used within the last 24 hours. Bunker was destroyed.		Inform Boguard at Bde		HL
58	2130	2132	Co D at 1845 hours, grids BT 178106 and BT 188103 found 2-X's placed in the trail. They were made out of recently cut bamboo 2.5x3ft lengths, placed 3 ft apart. They detected movement ahead and reconed by fire with negative results. At the same time Co A 3d plat who is operating with Co D detected movement through the brush at a proximity of 150 meters. Also fired and suspect evaded south.		Inform Boguard at Bde		HL
59	2140	2142	Lt McDowell checked bunkerline found only 1 man on a bunker, he reported it to the CP.				HL
60	2140	2143	PFC Elzey received Co A resupply list.				HL
61	2221	2224	AO extension from 198th Bde, extension 102 for 151200 to 252400 Feb, for Combat Operation in area from grid BT 377175 north along railroad tracks to BT 325198, south along Tam Ky river to BT 287140, west to BT 270140, south to BT 270030. Extension cleared by Lt Fort.		Inform Ofsted at Bde		HL
62	2255	2256	Neg sit rep		Inform Ofsted at Bde		HL
63	2325	2326	Intelligence from Special Forces from Tien Phuoc, 14 Feb, C-3 rating: Do not know activities or direction of movement of 31st Regt.		cont.		HL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23 & Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				14 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
63	cont.		May have moved from Phaung Aeng, northwest of Tien Phouc Village at the beginning of Jan, Estimated size 1 battalion.		Inform Boguard at Bde	HL
64	2335	2336	Intelligence from Special Forces Tien Phouc, C-3 rating: A VC province meeting on 16 Jan at hamlet 3, Phouc Chouh Village. They air to have new contention for Tien Phouc and Tien Phouc District. PhoucTien is a VC area north-west of Tien Phouc. Meeting attenders were secretary of village branches and unit leaders of village guerillas. The meeting intentions: 1. Consolidate the village in guerilla force plan. 2. Use of human manpower for age 15 and up. 3. To use tactics in distributing pacification area. The VC contention is to set up mines and booby traps etc. and will set up a standard form and businessman's anti american fund. Special Forces doesn't know what this fund is. They gave the order everyone must be a commander for the people to go to the areas and buy rice and food because they want to solve the problem of lacking food in the area.		Inform Boguard at Bde	HL
65	2330	2340	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	HL
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted night ambushes and patrolled area south of LZ Prof. B/1-46 at 1130 hours, grid BT 228091 discovered a US grenade booby trap while continuing RIF operations and night ambushing east of LZ Prof. C/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and trained on the firebase. 1/C/1-46 set up a night ambush west of the firebase along the burlington trail. D/1-46 saturated grids north of the Song Beng Mieu River with patrols, destroyed enemy bunkers and shelters and adusted arty on more than 40 enemy moving alongs sensor string 31. Recon/1-46 assisted in the security of LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: D/1-46 at 1720 hours, grid BT 174107, engaged one NVA/VC with small arms fire, while checking area of large sensor readings. Enemy evaded southeast. Rattler 4 received incoming small arms fire resulting in one bullet hole in engine housing.s Gunships, arty and deeg gunners fired on grid BT 214086 at 1659 hours with unobserved results.						
66	2400		Close Journal			HL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		111 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				14 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Open 1/14 A ₁ ty Missions Annex to Journal			RP
2	0925		Black Ace at grid MT 123018 saw NVA carrying 6 ft tube. 105mm expended 1 WP and 10 HE. Destroyed a bunker.			RP
3	1006		Black Ace at grid BT 125101182 fired on 105mm on 1 VC. 105mm expended 10 HE. One bunker destroyed, 1 damaged, 1 tunnel destroyed, 1 bridge destroyed.			RP
4	1200		Co D FO at grid MT 144104, MT 152101, BT 164098, BT 177097, Recon by fire. 105mm expended 1 WP, 11 HE - cleared.			RP
5	1450		Sensor activation grid MT 174107 and BT 172108, 40 paxs - cleared. 105mm expended 20 FC, 45 HE, 20 VT.			RP
6	1740		Sensors at 1740 hours, grid BT 122022 stationary target - cleared. 105mm expended 3 HE.			HL
7	2400		Close Journal			HL
	TS		Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO			
	HL		Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO			
	JS		Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ4 INF, S-3						

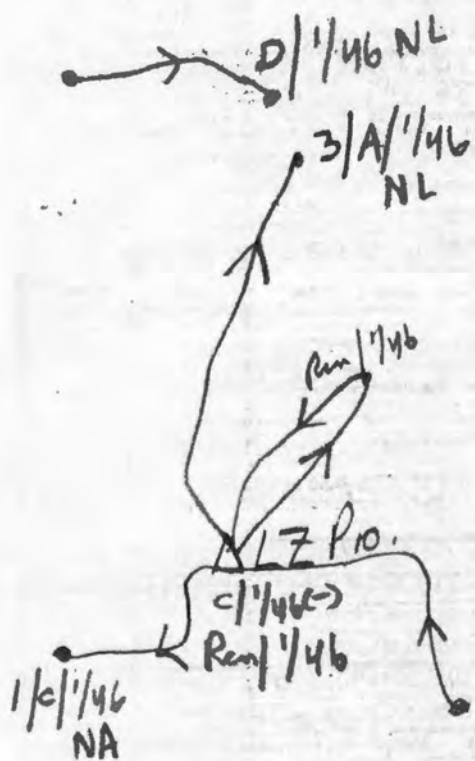
DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

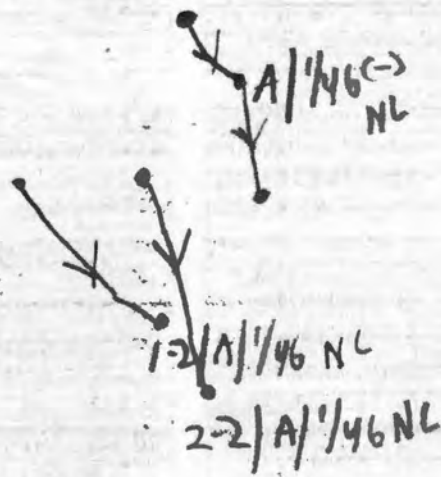
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

16
B



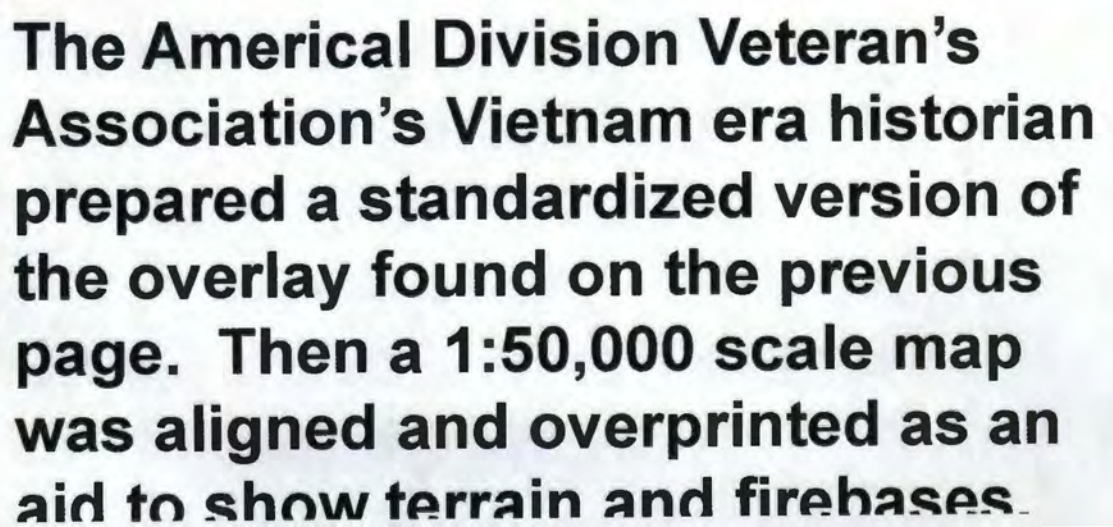
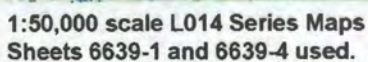
14 Feb. 70



PAGE 11 OF 11 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 02
24



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PA

9

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div
2/3 SectionHill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
3	0056	0057	Bunker one reported trip flare going off in front of bunker. Claymore was blown and small arms fired in area. Negative results at this time will check area in the morning.	Inform Parks at Bae
4	0125	0126	Lt McDowell made bunkerline check and found no guard on top of mess hall. Co E was informed, SP4 Roberts.	
5	0255		Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
9	0655	0656	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
10	0705	0706	C&C on station, Rattler 28, tail #100, 25 hours to maint; negative flaership.	Inform Bauer at Bae
11	0844	0920	Co D at 0800 hours, grid BT 176107, 3d plat found fresh NVA/VC tracks and the top off of a chi com grenade. Estimated size of the force 2-3 paxs moving north.	Inform Burguena at Bae
12	0906		Locations: (0730 hours) Co C depart west; Co D depart southeast.	
13	0911	0917	Locations (0830 hours): Co A 2nd plat 2nd sq closed Co A 2nd plat; Co C 1st plat at 147075.	Inform Bauer at Bae
14	0913		Message from Bae: Request LRRP grid box clearance for LRRP CP and Air Force Beacon station, 160600 H to 182400 H Feb for LRRP Arkansas.	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Richard K. [Signature]
Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervale; Declassified
12 yearsFORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23a Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			15 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
14	cont.		Grids UL BT 0604 to LR BT 0703. Also need clearance from Tien Phouc. Clearance by Opt Fils.	
15	0930		Reference item 3: Bunker one checked out area where trip flare went off with negative results and findings.	Inform Sargueno at Bae
16	0934		Message from Bae: On 1 Feb 2000 personnel from the 25th Regt moved from the Vietnamese liaison border and were deployed in grids AT 944110, AT 934114, AT 938114. The unit was commanded by General Tran Do. Their weapons consist of: Individual weapons, chinese and russian made antiaircraft weapons, heavy machine guns, automatic weapons, flamethrowers and gas masks. Personnel were dressed in green uniforms with white star insignia (NFI) and helmets with camouflaged nettings. Approx 200 Vietnamese and Montegard laborers helped carry rice from Tra Bong. The personnel of the unit seemed to be in good spirits and talked victory. Unit intentions were to support the 2nd NVA Div, 304th, 306th, 308th Regt. Reg and various support units in the Quang Nam Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces for long range attacks scheduled to take place from 4 to 28 Feb 70. Units motto was: The never defeated unit.	
17	0958		Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 193037; Co B depart east; Co C 1st plat BT 142067; Co D BT 178103.	
18	1016		Message to Bae S-3 Air: Sky spot grid BT 156016 and preplanned grid BT 1340990.	Inform Lt Becker at Bae
19	1032	1046	Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart south; Co B BT 229084; Co D depart south.	Inform Stronier at Bae
20	1044	1046	Reference item 14: LAMP grid box clearance from Hau Duc, initials M.R.	Inform Lenton at Bae
21	1131	1150	Co B 4th plat at 1115 hours, grid BT 220088,	cont.

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 223 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof				15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
21	cont.		sprang ambush on 2 VC/NVA resulting in one enemy KIA and the capture of 1 AK47. The other Inform Lenton VC/NVA evaded successfully but he was wounded. at Bde	
22	1145	1149	Co B 4th plat at 1115 hours, grid BT 220088 (reference item 21) sprang ambush on 2 VC/NVA, resulting in 1 KIA and 1 WIA, who successfully evaded to the west. Also the capture of 1 AK47, 2 full magazines of ammo and 1 pistol belt. They were both wearing khaki shorts and shirts. Inform Burguen AK47 SN 2279. Estimated age of KIA 16 years. at Bde	
23	1153		At 1135 hours, Blue Ghost 23 came on station for the insertion of a LRRP team.	
24	1154		Location: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 198043; Co A 3d plat depart south; Co B 4th plat closed Co B; Co C 4th plat depart southwest; Co D BT 179099.	
25	1157	1159	Hau Duc at 1155 hours reported negative location change and sit rep for Triple Payroll 48, at grid 990039.	Inform Strehler at Bde
26	1241	1248	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart southeast; Co A 3d plat depart south; Co B BT 227086; Co C 1st plat 1st sqd closed Co C 1st plat; Co D BT 180098.	Inform Morrow at Bde
27	1255		At 1252 hours, Blue Ghost 23 broke station at 1252 hours after making extractions of LRRP team.	
28	1258	1310	At 1245 hours, Blue Ghost 20, at grid BT 015085 spotted 2 male VC/NVA of military age who were wearing green uniforms. They engaged these VC/NVA with the gunships and they had unobserved results. Inform Burguen at Bde	
29	1322		Message from Bde: Change in frequency fro 3/21 Inf CMD to 35.10 and air-ground 43.25. A temporary change now in affect.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

34

NO. OF P.

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
30	1336	1342	At 1335 hours, our Sensor station had heat activation of 6 to 8 paxs at grid BT 174107, stationary target. Co D notified and arty is being processed.	Inform Burguene at Bde
31	1346	1347	Col Lee visited our TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Morrow at Bde
32	1352		Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191031; Co A 3d plat BT 178095; Co B BT 225084; Co C 1st plat depart east; Co D BT 179097.	
33	1355	1417	S3 Plans for 16 Feb: Co A(-) will night laager vicinity BT 204049; 2nd plat will night laager vicinity BT 193031; 3d plat will night laager vicinity BT 195074. Tomorrow Co A(-) will conduct search operations in grids BT 2004 and BT 2005. Co A 2nd plat will have OP mission and sensor monitor and patrolling in the vicinity BT 1903. Co A 3d plat will have ambush patrolling in grids BT 1908 and BT 2008. Co B night laager vicinity BT 221083 and sqd night ambush in vicinity BT 220083 and tomorrow Co B will have search operations in grids BT 2207 and BT 2208. Co C(-) night laager LZ Prof; 1st plat night ambush vicinity BT 154064 and will depart LZ Prof at 1200 hours tomorrow to RIF in grids BT 1606, BT 1605 and BT 1604. Co D night laager vicinity BT 178095, tomorrow will closed LZ Prof at 1000 hours. Recon night laager LZ Prof and tomorrow will conduct area recon in grids BT 1706 and BT 1705.	Inform Morrow at Bde
34	1421	1423	Rattler 17, resupply ship, tail #875, came on station at 1420 hours.	Inform Lenton at Bde
35	1427	1432	Col Lee departed our location at 1427 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde
36	1455		Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 1840905; Co B BT 220088; Co C 1st plat BT 148058.	
37	1543		Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart north; BT 218088; Co C 1st plat BT 155056; Co D	Co B cent.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

15 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

37

cont.

Co D 1st, 2nd, 3d plats, 2nd sqds closed Co D.

38

1555

Rattler 17, released at 1555 hours with 1.75
hours plane time.

39

1613

1715

Message from Triple Payroll 88A: They request
extraction for Triple Payroll 48 saying they are surrounded.
Inform Morrow
at Bde

40

1621

Cpt Wyman called and said they would send us a
set of fire bird gunships to assist our C&C
in making the extraction of Triple Payroll 48.

41

1630

1645

4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed
missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled
fire 9, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 15,
HE 9, WP 0, illum 6, CS 0.Inform Stronier
at Bde

42

1635

Firebird 95 came on station for the extraction
of the LRRP team.

43

1638

Cpt Fils requested high ship to assist Rattler 28
in the extraction of the LRRP team.Inform Cpt Russel
at Bde

44

1640

Bde informed us our high ship to assist Rattler 28
in the extraction was in pound.

45

1647

Notified Bde of our ceiling.

46

1651

Locations: Co A depart west; Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd
BT 199047; Co A 3d plat BT 183087; Co B BT 216088;
Co C 1st plat BT 156058.

47

1704

1704

Backup sky spot submitted to Bde: Grid BT
134015, proximity 4000 meters northeast;
BT 143019, proximity 3000 meters northeast;
BT 159003, proximity 3000 meters northeast
rer enemy shelters and freshly cultivated
area.Inform Lt Decker
at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 8NO. OF P. 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
48	1716	1717	Extraction of LRRP team complete with a cold LZ at 1705 hours.	Inform Sprague at Bde
49	1721	1722	Rattler 17 is in bound to Hawk Hill with LRRP team Georgia.	Inform Lenton at Bde
50	1727		Released Rattler 28 at 1725 hours with 5 hours 35 minutes blade time.	
51	1739		Locations: Co A BT 194046; Co B BT 213089;	
52	1808		Message from Bde S3 Air: Informed us we would have no preplanned for tomorrow only the sky spot submitted today.	
53	1915		Co A resupply list given to S-4, Elizay.	
54	1918	1924	Night locations: Co A BT 194046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191032; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 3d plat BT 182088; Co C LZ Prof; Co C 1st plat BT 156058; Co D BT 179077; Recon LZ Prof; Co B BT 197092.	Inform Orsted at Bde
55	2000	2022	Requested time and place of ARVN combat assault. No specific time or place was given, but will be on 18 Feb.	Inform Orsted at Bde
56	2045	2046	Neg sit rep	Inform Orsted at Bde
57	2110	2111	Tien Phouc night positions: U74 BT 070150; P19D BT 076172; P20C BT 097072.	
58	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
59	2305	2306	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
60	2305	2306	Lt Osborne completed first bunkerline check with neg sit rep.	
61	2325	2326	Requested from Bde 2 scout dog teams to LZ Prof cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

PR 10

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

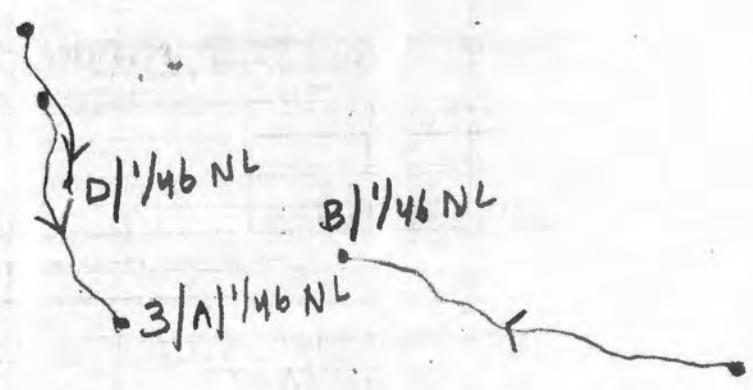
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

14
B

CONFIDENTIAL



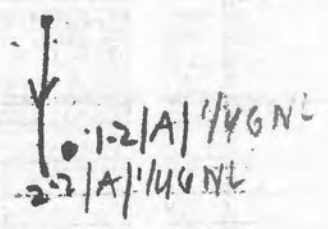
15 Feb 70

ALZ Pro
cl/4603
Rem 1/46



A1/46(-)
NL

PRP PRP
PAGE 8/108 8 pages



02
22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PG
7

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23a Inf DivLOCATION
Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
4	0230	0231	Lt Osborne reported neg sit rep after check of bunkerline.	
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
9	0610	0611	Recon departed this location to the south.	
10	0705	0706	C&C on station, Rattler 19, tail #497, 14 hours to maint.	
11	0820	0821	Locations (0730hours): Co D departed south; Recon BT 173067.	Inform Bauer at Bae
12	0840	0841	Usually reliable information from Bae: Grids, BS 175965, BS 246972, AS 897946, RRP	Inform Parks at Bae
13	0850	0851	Locations: Co B depart west; Co D BT 177098; Recon BT 181058.	Inform Bauer at Bae
14	0900	0901	Sky spots, grids: BT 175002, 3000 meters northeast; BT 150018, 4000 meters north; BT 142023, 4000 meters north.	Inform Lt Decker at Bae
15	1115	1116	Resupply ship on station, Rattler 27, tail #383, 40 hours to maint.	
16	1130	1131	Sensors at 1125 hours, grid BT174107, heat detected 6-8 paxs moving north to south then became	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Richard R. Bae Group 4
Downgraded At 3 YDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Intervale: 1960-1969
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF P
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			16 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		stationary. Arty processed.	Inform Parks at Bde
17	1145	1146	Bde request airstrike clearance VNAF, 170600 to 171800 H Feb, grid BT 286065, cleared by Lt Long.	Te Buttlar at Bde
18	1155	1156	Locations: Co A BT 195042; Co A 2nd plat BT 198032; Co A 3d plat BT 184089; Co B day laager BT 187081; Co B 3d plat northwest; Co C 1st plat BT 152051; Co D LZ Prof; Recon BT 177048.	Inform Cpt Russe at Bde
19	1254	1309	Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart north; Co A 4th plat BT 194057; Co C 1st plat BT 150056; Recon depart southwest.	Inform Morrow at Bde
20	1300		Message from Bde: AO extension #95 for Tien Phouc, 230600 to 021800 H Mar, for combat purposes, grids UL 9707, LR BT 0403.	
21	1309		Rattler 27, resupply ship released at 1309 hours with 1.75 hours blade time.	
22	1318	1321	Reference item 20: AO extension #95 is cleared as far as we are concerned but you should check with the 5th ARVN's - cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde Morrow
23	1335		At 1335 hours 2-1 Inf, LTC Nerone and 5 of his officers visited our location for the discussion and preparation of operation in Hau Duc.	
24	1345		Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 195051; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart northwest; Recon BT 173047.	
25	1357		Message from Bde: Trail Duster request, 181200 to 181400 H Feb, grids: BT 112027 to BT 120018 to BS 218992 to BS 246982. This request has two stipulations: 1. For heavy suppression it requires 2250 meters along either side of that trail. 2. For free fire it requires 1250 meters along each side of this trail.	
26	1402		Message from Bde: The request is for following	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	HHill 185 LZ Pref		16 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
26	cont.		sky spot clearances, grids: BT 175002, BT 150018, BT 145023, BT 165971 and BT 185000. Received from Morrow at Bae	
27	1406	1425	S3 Plans for 17 Feb: Co A(-) night laager vicinity BT 194059; tomorrow will conduct search operations in grids BT 1905 and BT 1906. Co A 2nd plat will have sensor monitor & OP mission at grid BT 193031. Co B night laager vicinity BT 187081; tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 1907 and BT 1807. Co C night laager vicinity BT 164054 and will have sqd night ambushes in vicinity BT 163053; tomorrow will RIF operations in grids BT 1604 and BT 1605. Co D night laager LZ Pref and tomorrow will secure LZ Pref. Recon night laager vicinity BT 174045 and tomorrow will return to LZ Pref. Inform Strohler at Bae	
28	1501	1508	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 189049; Co A 3d plat depart south; Co C depart south from LZ Pref; Co C 1st plat BT 155054.	Inform Russell at Bae
29	1515		At 1500 hours the Hsu Duc briefing ended.	
30	1544		Message from Bae: They informed us we would be receiving 3 aeg teams some time tomorrow afternoon.	Inform Herman at Bae
31	1540		Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart southwest; Co A 3d plat depart south; Co C BT 165002; Co C 1st plat BT 159052.	
32	1559		Hsu Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.	Inform Burguene at Bae
33	1616	1618	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 14. HE 9, WP 0, illum 5, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bae
34	1640		Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd closes Co A 2nd plat; Co A 3d plat BT 187068; Co C BT 164062; Recon 171045.	
35	1708	1709	Reference item 26: Sky spot grids cleared by Lt Long.	Inform Strohler at Bae

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF P.
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			16 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
36	1732		Released Rattler 19 with 5.25 hours place time.	
37	1751		Locations: Co A depart north; Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart south; Co A 3d plat BT 187068; Co B 2nd plat BT 188083; Co B 3d plat BT 189085; Co C BT 188058; Recon BT 189047.	
38	1824		Requester from Bae to bring LPW team to LZ Prof.	
39	1840	1845	Co C at 1835 hours hit booby trap and requested urgent dustoff for 2 WIA's.	Inform Burguene at Bae
40	1907		Message from Bae: General Ramsey and General Miller who is G3, 3-MAF will be visiting fire base tomorrow. Units are encouraged to obtain night state of police of the LZ's. No special briefing is required. Just a normal briefing of the LZ's.	
41	1910	1932	Dustoff 54 complete at 1910 hours to the 91st	Inform Burguene Evac. at Bae
42	1915	1932	Reference item 39: Co C at 1835 hours, grid BT 161053 hit a booby trap resulting in 2 WIA's. The booby trap was made of a chi con grenade with trip flare attached across the trail.	Inform Burguene at Bae
43	2015	2016	Night locations: Co A BT 198055; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 3d plat BT 187068; Co B BT 187081; Co C BT 161053; Co D LZ Prof; Recon BT 166046; Co C night ambush BT 159054.	Inform Orsted at Bae
44	2039		Usually reliable information from Bae from early afternoon, grids BT 220109 and BT 267944.	
45	2041		Co B resupply list given to PFC Coggins, S4.	
46	2055		Neg sit rep	Inform Orsted at Bae
47	2100		Reference item 25: Trail Duster request cleared by Maj Moore for heavy suppression.	Inform Orsted at Bae

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
by TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
by DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

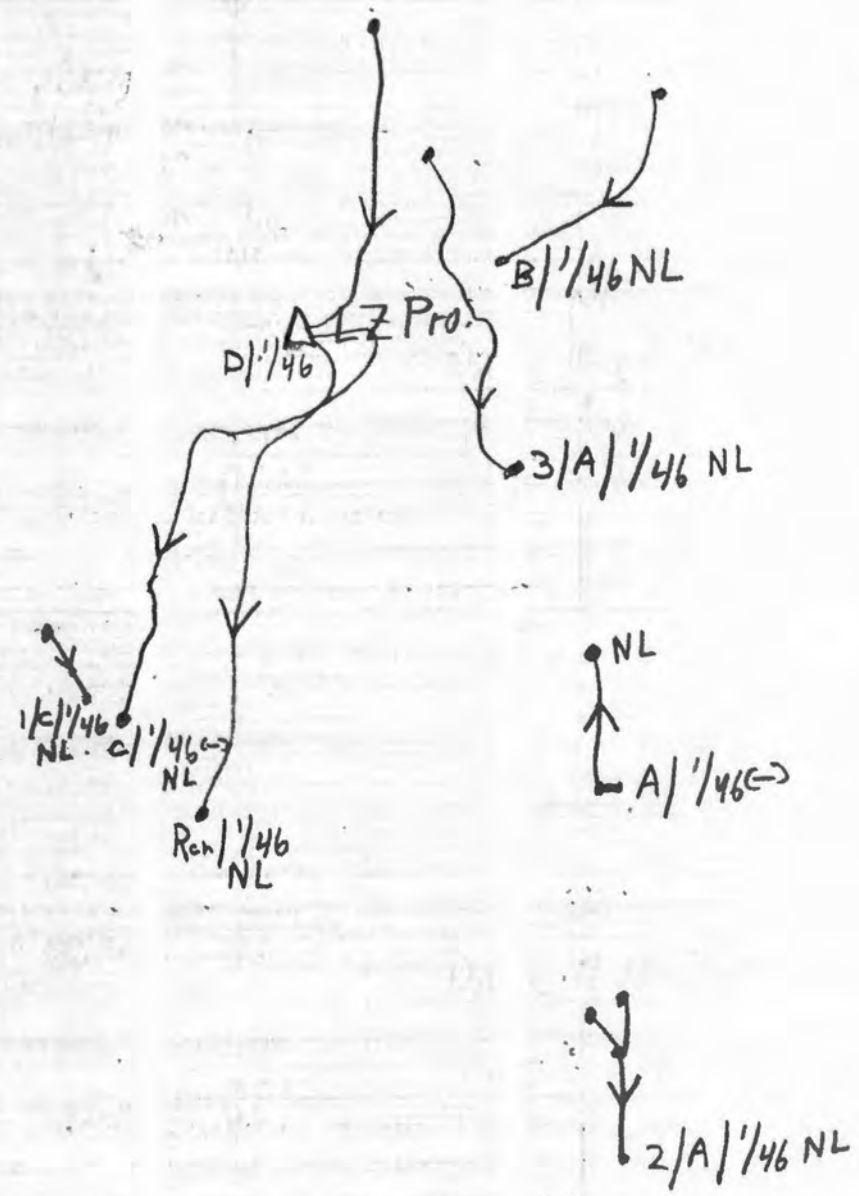
[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

10 — B
|
+



16 Feb. 70

Page 7 of 7 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 99
21

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF P.
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf. 23d Inf Div	hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	RPP
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
5	0300	0301	Cpt Lee checked bunkerline and reported bunker 1 and Quad 50, and bunker 18 only had one person awake.	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bae
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Stroehler at Bae
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Stroehler at Bae
9	0640	0641	Attler 28, tail "210, 25 hours to maint; odd on again mission for Bae will check in later.	
10	0730	0740	Received from Bae some 101st AMN intelligence from 1st and 2nd of July 69.	Inform Lenten at Bae
11	0755	0756	0730 hours Locations: Negative change all elements.	
12	0845	0846	Sky spots are as follows: BT 26077, 2000 meters east; BT 223080, 3000 meters west; BT 233063, 3000 meters southwest.	Inform Lt Decker at Bae
13	0850	0851	0830 hours Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 195052; Co C 1st plat depart west; Recon depart southwest.	Inform Bauer at Bae
14	0950	0951	0930 hours Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 185073; Co B depart west; Co C BT 162048; Co C 1st plat BT 157054; Recon BT 164051.	Inform Morrow at Bae
15	1050	1051	1030 hours locations: Co A 3d plat BT 176074; Co B BT 183080; Co C BT 163049; Co C 1st plat BT 159054; Recon depart southwest.	Inform Stroehler at Bae
16	1115	1116	Prepans requested from Bae, 180600 to 181800 H Feb are grid BT 118018 - cleared; BT 150042	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN MOORE, MAJ, 23

Richard P. Group 4

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Intervals: 3 Years
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			17 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		negative clearance and BT 148003 cleared by CPT RRP	Inform Butler at Bae
17	1125	1126	Co C at 1110 hours, grid BT 164049 came across one enemy shelter which was destroyed at one time. Someone has started to rebuild it approx size 5x5x8ft. Also found one enemy bunker 4x4x5ft. All were destroyed.	Inform Burguena at Bae
18	1130	1132	Black Ace Aerial Observer spotted 6 VC in open at grid BT 074018. Arty being fired and adjusted by the aerial Observer.	Inform Burguena at Bae
19	1135	1136	General Ramsey visited the tac accompanied by General Miller, USMC, G3 3 MAF.	Inform Morrow at Bae
20	1145	1146	Col Lee visited the TOC.	Cpt Russell Inform Bae
21	1155	1156	Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 185073; Co C BT 164049; Recon negative change.	Inform Strohmier at Bae
22	1200	1201	General Ramsey departed LZ Prof and not say where he was going.	Inform Burguena at Bae
23	1220	1222	Col Lee departed the TOC.	Inform Burguena at Bae
24	1308	1311	Recon at 1200 hours, grid BT 164048 found 4 enemy shelters, 2 were above the ground (8x10ft), 2 were dug into the rock about 12 feet in 4 feet high. There were signs of occupation in the last 24-36 hours. All were destroyed.	Inform Boguard at Bae
25	1314		Recon at 1230 hours, grid BT 164046 found 2 enemy shelters (8x12ft) and 1 bunker (4x6ft). Warm ashes were inside of one of the shelters. All were destroyed.	Inform Boguard at Bae
26	1316		Locations: Co A departed west; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 193036; Co A 3d plat BT 185066; Recon BT 164049.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	WND 873541
By	TI NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the preparing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 17 Feb 70 TO HOUR DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1330		Message from Maj Kallam: TF Professional will have LOM rer U&C ship and will have a dustoff here on LZ Prof 0700 to 1800 hours, starting 18 Feb.		JS		
28	1341		Locations: Co A BT 190057; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 192038; Co A 3d plat BT 180068; Co C 1st plat BT 161051; Recon depart northeast.		JS		
29	1359		Message from Bae: Sky spot clearance grids for 171800 to 180800 H Feb, grids BT 260077, BT 223080, BT 231065, BT 165991, BT 185000. Also request direction and proximity of friendlies.		JS		
30	1401	1430	Recon at 1400 hours; grid BT 163058 found one booby trap made on one GI baseball grenade with Inerm Moguara trip wire across trail. It was disarmed.	at Bae	JS		
31	1411	1412	S3 Plans for 18 Feb: Co A(-) night laager vicinity BT 188064; 2nd plat sensor monitor BT 195031. Co A(-) tomorrow will close LZ Prof. Co B night laager in vicinity BT 183080 and tomorrow at 1200 hours, combat assault from PZ grid BT 175073 to LZ 985954. Co C night laager vicinity BT 165068 and tomorrow at 1030 hours combat assault from PZ BT 175073 to LZ 964949. Co D secure LZ Prof and tomorrow will move to BT 177077 (lower pad) for combat assault following day. Recon close LZ Prof and tomorrow secure LZ Prof. D/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 174068 and tomorrow will operate in grid BT 1706 in preparation for combat assault following day	Inerm Morrow at Bae	JS		
32	1435	1435	Black Ace Aerial observer at 1418 hours spotted 1 VC/NVA in the open at grid BT 100026. Arty processed and black ace adjusted.	Inerm Lt Decker at Bae	JS		
33	1446	1447	Black Ace aerial observer (reference item 18 and 32) adjusted arty fires on 7 VC/NVA and reported a probable 7 KMA's.	Inerm Parks at Bae	JS		
34	1452	1459	Locations: Co A BT 187057; Co A 3d plat BT 179063; Co B BT 183080; Recon BT 163058.	Inerm Morrow at Bae	JS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			17 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
35	1512	1514	At 1510 hours one scout dog team was inserted into Co C location.	Inform Strohmier at Bae
36	1528	1530	Rattler 26, resupply ship, on station at 1525	Inform Strohmier hours. at Bae
37	1536		Bde Aviation called and informed us to brief Rattler 26 on our operation.	
38	1540	1545	S3 plans for U/2-1; night laager BT 184073 and tomorrow conduct search operations in grids BT 1806 and BT 1807.	Inform Morrow at Bae
39	1546		Locations: Co A BT 183057; Co C 1st plat closed Co C; Recon closed LZ Prof.	
40	1602	1605	M/1-46 and U/2-1 have received their scout dog team.	Inform Parks at Bae
41	1606	1610	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 24, HE 12, WP 0, illum 12, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bae
42	1620		Usually reliable information from Bae: grid, AS 820974 and BT 279118.	From Parks at Bae
43	1624	1625	Col Lee visited the TOC at 1620 hours.	Inform Strohmier at Bae
44	1625	1625	Backup sky spot and shelter area at grid BT 137013, proximity 4000 meters northeast; BT 152006, 4000 meters northeast bunker and shelter area; BT 127012, proximity 5000 meters northeast OP site.	Inform Lt Deck at Bae
45	1640		Locations: Co A BT 180063.	
46	1700	1700	Col Lee departed at 1700 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bae
47	1710		Rattler 26 released at 1645 hours.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

5

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
48	1751		Hattler 28 released at 1750 hours with 8 hours 25 minutes blade time.	
49	1806		Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 179064; Co C depart north;	
50	1858		Div Trail Duster mission, 191200 to 191400 17 Feb, grids BT 112027, BT 140018 and BS 218992, BS 246982. This request has two stipulations: For heavy suppression it requires 2250 meters along either side of that trail; Fire for fire it requests 1250 meters along each side of this trail.	
51	1910		Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 192038; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co B BT 183080; Co B 2nd plat closed Co B; Co C BT 162033.	
52	1957	1958	Night locations: Co A BT 180063; Co A 2nd plat(-) BT 194033; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 192038; Co B BT 183080; Co C BT 163069; Co D/2-1 BT 173071; C/2-1 BT 186066.	Inform Cpt Russell at Bde
53	2055	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
54	2122	2142	Night location correction: Co C BT 163061.	Inform Cited at Bde
55	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
56	2227		Priority Duster requested for one malaria patient at 2225 hours.	
57	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
58	2306		Duster called and completed at 2306 hours.	
59	2310	2230	Backup sky spot sent to Bde, grids: BT 244044, proximity 3000 meters southeast, shelter and bunker BT 225056, proximity 3000 meters northwest, op site; BT 254054, shelter and bunkers, proximity 2500 meters east.	Inform Cpt Thetford at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL
DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					6		8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						17 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
60	2323		Lt Fort reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.		JS			
61	2350		ADG night loggers: C/A BT 041153; C/A BT 043192; F200 BT 104115.		JS			
62	2325	2350	Neg sit rep	Interm Sec	JS			
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 continued MLF operations south of LZ Prof and sensor personnel were secured by 2/A/1-46 south Hill 497. B/1-46 received a scout dog team to assist in interdicting enemy trail networks east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling with a scout dog team moving north from the Ap Minh Valley to the Burlington trail. D/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 disarmed a US grenade booby trap at grid BT 163058, 1400 hours, while closing the firebase after an area reconnaissance mission. C/2- interdicted enemy lines of communication southeast of LZ Prof. D/2-1 swept area around LZ Prof with the assistance of a scout dog team and set up a company night ambush on the Burlington Trail, south of the firebase. Summary of enemy contact: Black Ace spotted 7 NVA/VC at 1130 hours, grid BT 044018. They also observed and adjusted arty on 7 NVA/VC, resulting in 7 KBA.								
63	2400		Close Journal		JS			
JS Jesse Spencer SGT, Duty NCO HM Harold Lavery SP4, Duty NCO GW Gerry Wegmann, SP4, Duty NCO								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
SIGNATURE								
JOHN L. MOORE MAJ, Inf, 5-3								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

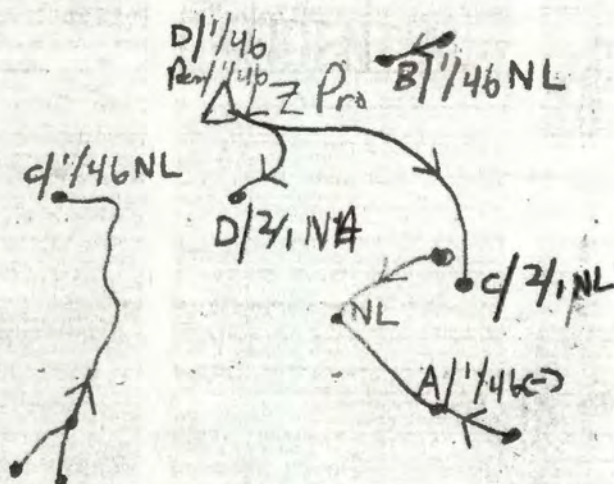
DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND873541
By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

12 + 14

CONFIDENTIAL



17 Feb 70

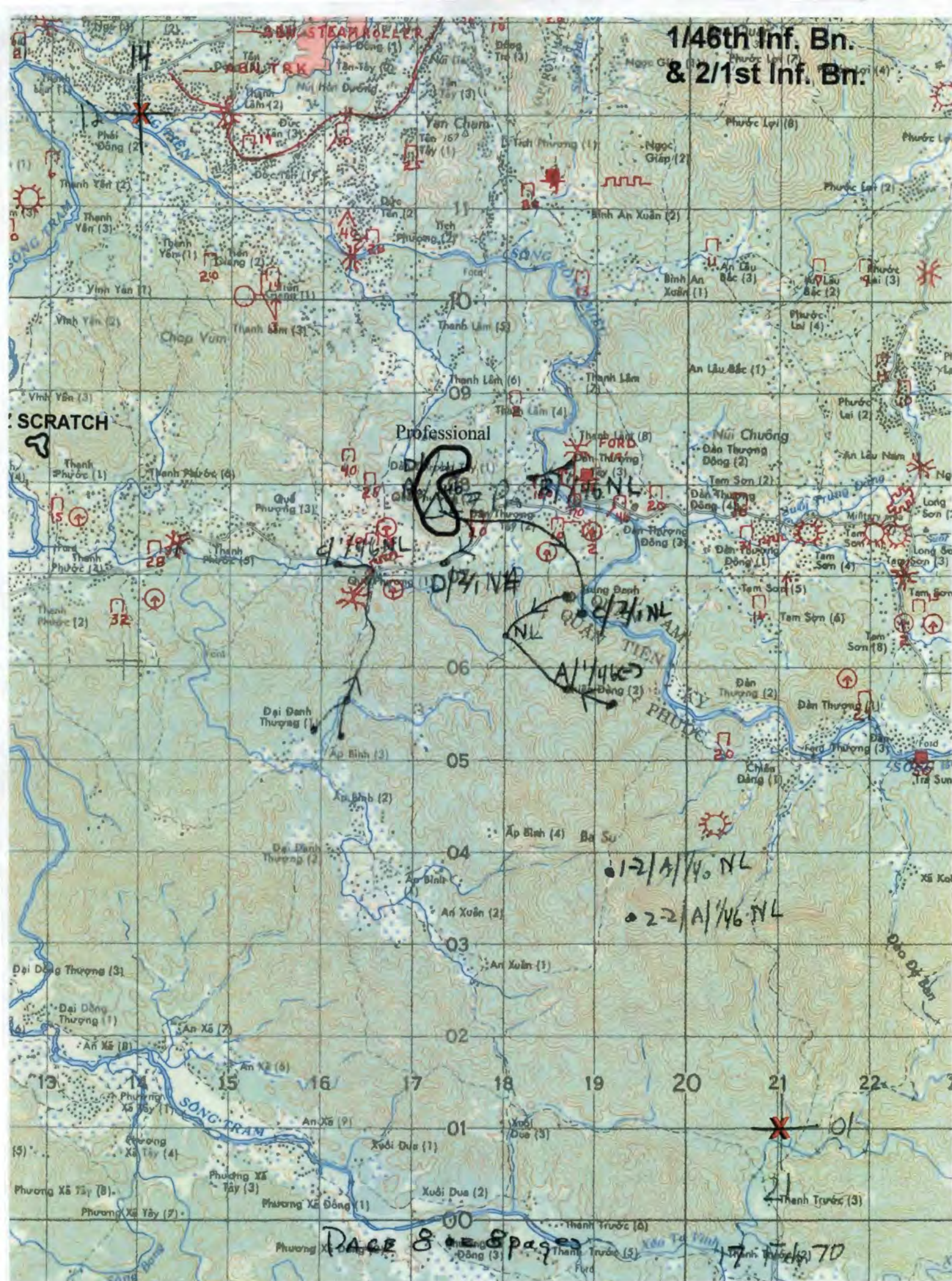
• 1-2/A/1/46 NL

• 2-2/A/1/46 NL

PAGE 8 of 8 pages

+ 01
21

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF P

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Mill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0125	0126	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
5	0310	0311	Lt Fort checked the bunkerline and found 3 bunkers asleep, bunkers: 2, 9, 16. Lt Fort took corrective measures.	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
9	0600		AT 0455 hours one of the cooks reported mess hall was on fire - no casualties.	LTC Foss notified Opt Thetford at Bde Mess Hall was total loss.
10	0655	0656	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
11	0705	0706	Aircraft on 1 hour weather hold.	Bauer from Bde
12	0740	0740	Negative location changes.	Inform Bauer at Bde
13	0800	0801	Request for LRRP extension in Mau Duc for Bde until 20 Feb.	Inform Lt Huntsing at Bde
14	0920	0921	Message from Col Lee at Bde: First combat assault for Co C will go at 1200 hours and Co B combat assault at 1500 hours.	Co B Arty was notified and LTC Foss.
15	0935	0936	Immediate airstrike VNAF at grid BT 148003, suspect location - cleared to 171100 H Feb by Cpt Pils.	
16	0937	0938	LRRP request for LRRP extension cleared by initials MKL and EDM	Inform Lt Huntsing at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Richard Pils
Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval, Declassified

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. After 12 Years 1069 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
17	1000	1001	Locations at 0930 hours: Co C BT 167071; Co D 3d plat BT 169071.	Inform Strohler at Bae
18	1040	1041	Arty LNO said base pieces on hill 162 at this time and ready to register.	
19	1045	1046	Sensors activation at 0834 hours, grid BT 998963, string 905, 3 paxs moving east to west - negative inform Parks expenditure, used for intelligence only.	at Bae
20	1056	1057	Locations: U/2-1 departed north; D/2-1 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 175068.	Inform Strohler at Bae
21	1146		Message from Bde S-3 air: Airstrike is complete and we can start our arty preparation anytime.	
22	1155	1157	General Ramsey visited the TOC at 1155 hours.	Inform Parks at Bae
23	1158		At 1155 hours a mess officer came to inspect our mess hall (reference item 9).	
24	1202		Payroll 88 has neg sit rep.	
25	1210	1210	General Ramsey departed TOC at 1200 hours.	Inform Butler at Bae
26	1212	1214	Duster 59 came on station at 0830 hours (late entry).	Inform Butler at Bae
27	1247		Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart south.	
28	1304	1306	Col Lee visited the TOC at 1305 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bae
29	1321		Usually reliable information from Bae, grids AS 850964, AS 820923, BS 015901.	
30	1327	1331	4/5 ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BS 021976 sighted 3 NVA and engaged them resulting in 2 NVA KIA's, 1 POW and 1 AK44 captured.	Inform Parks at Bae

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

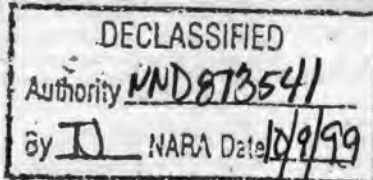
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78



CONFIDENTIAL

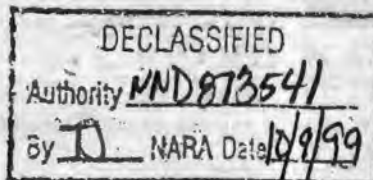
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 18 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31	1341		Locations: Co A BT 180063; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 199032; Co D 1st plat BT 169071; Co D 3d plat BT 169071; C/2-1 BT 184075.		JS	
32	1400	1405	PZ time for Co C 1405 hours.	Inform Cpt Russell at Bae	JS	
33	1406	1407	Col Lee departed the TOC at 1406 hours.	Inform Lt Decker at Bae	JS	
34	1411		Helix 17 came on station at 1410 hours.		JS	
35	1420	1422	Blue Ghost 20 on station for the extraction of Triple Payroll 88.	Inform Lt Decker at Bae	JS	
36	1431	1433	LZ for Co C 1422 hours on a cold LZ but the ships received fire on the way out.	Inform Morrow at Bae	JS	
37	1444	1444	PZ time for Co C 1422 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bae	JS	
38	1455		Bae informed us General Donaldson was inbound.		JS	
39	1456	1457	LZ for Co C at 1454 hours cold LZ.	Inform Parks at Bae	JS	
40	1459		Message from Bae: They request night hawk mission on grids AT 921170 south along the Song Tranh River to AS 911934, 181900 to 182400 H Feb.	Parks from Bae	JS	
41	1502	1517	Locations: Co B departed with Co C combat assault to Hau Duc; C/2-1 BT 182077.	Inform Morrow at Bae	JS	
42	1510	1511	General Donaldson visited the TOC at 1509 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bae	JS	
43	1520	1522	General Donaldson departed enroute to LZ Mildred.	Inform Parks at Bae	JS	
44	1546	1600	S3 Plans for 19 Feb: Co A(-) closed LZ Prof and tomorrow secure LZ Prof. Co B night laager (unknown) tomorrow will move toward objective 6. Co C night laager (unknown) tomorrow will move toward objective 4. Co B & C plans are tentative: They will be controlled from Old Hau Duc. Co D night laager vicinity BT 177077, cont.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 18 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44	cont.		and tomorrow will have combat assault at 0730 hours from PZ grid BT 170071 to LZ AS 962997. Recon night laager in vicinity BS 025977 and tomorrow will pull security on LZ Mildred. Co C/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 160088 and tomorrow will conduct search operations in grids BT 1508 and BT 1608. D/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 174068 and tomorrow at 1030 hours combat assault from PZ grid BT 170071 to LZ AS 985954.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
45	1609	1610	Co B PZ at 1605 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
46	1625	1626	Co B LZ at 1622 hours on cold LZ.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
47	1641	1642	Co B PZ at 1640 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
48	1644	1705	Tien Phouc CIDG, C7A, at 1330 hours, grid BT 041191 detonated a 4lb mine, resulting in 2 friendly WIA and 1 friendly KIA. They were dusted off to the 91st Evac.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS	
49	1651		Helix 15 came on station at 1650 hours.		JS	
50	1657	1710	Locations: Co A(-) closed LZ Prof; Co B AS 985954; Co C AS 967944.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
51	1705	1705	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 23, HE 13, WP 0, illum 10, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
52	1710	1711	Co B LZ at 1655 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
53	1715		Helix 17 broke station at 1712 hours.		JS	
54	1716	1724	Co B at 1650 hours, grid AS 985954 found 1 pen used for cattle (14x10ft. Used about 3-4 days ago. They also found parts for about 6 bicycles. All parts were unserviceable. All items destroyed.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	<u>MND 873541</u>
By	<u>DI</u> NARA Date <u>10/9/99</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
				TO	
				HOUR	DATE
				18 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1744		Released Rattler o with 10.25 hours blade time at 1740 hours.		JS
56	1800		Gutter 72, resupply ship, released at 1800 hours with 9 hours 25 minutes blade time.		JS
57	1802		Message from Bde: They have two scout dog teams we can pick up at Hawk Hill at 0900 hours or later.		JS
58	1604		Locations: Co B depart south; Co B 1st plat depart west; Co C nightagger AS 967944; Co D MT 177077; C/2-1 MT 162077.		JS
59	1847		Usually reliable information from Bde, grids: AS 947882, AS 839898, AS 828884 and MT 259101.		JS
60	1854	1902	Night locations: Co A(-) LZ Pref; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 199032; Co A 2nd plat MT 194033; Co B AS 982954; Co C AS 967944; Co D MT 177077; Recon old Hau Duc; C/2-1 MT 162077; D/2-1 MT 173073.	Inform Orsted at Bde	JS
61	2007		Request O&C ship for 9 Feb, MLT 0700 hours.	Inform Cpt Russell at Bde	JS
62	1955		Neg sit rep		JS
63	2015	2055	Co D reported spotting lights at grid MT 178089 Arty processed 5 HE and 4.2 inch with unknown results.	Inform Lenton at Bde	AV
64	2055		Message from Bde: Cpt Russell informed us the LZ time for the next lift will be at 0810 hours.		AV
65	2055	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	AV
66	2140		Informed Orsted of change in push on UMD frequency for Old Hau Duc which is 66.00.		JS
67	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By IT NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

13

18 Feb 70

CP/NL
A/1/46-20/1/46 NL
MEP
2/2/1
NL
CIB/1/46

12/1/46 NL
22/1/46 NL

PAGE 8 OF 8

CONFIDENTIAL

24

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ID NARA Date 10/9/99

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
by IO NARA Date 12/9/99

MLDREV

CONFIDENTIAL

BS
10

18 Feb 70

● LZ M. 1000
4/5 ARVN

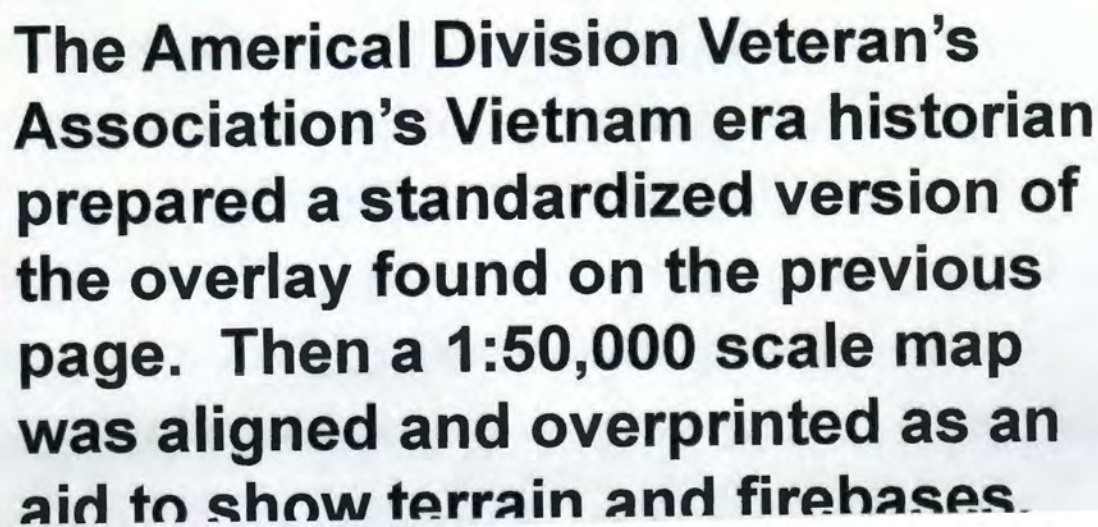
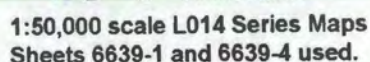
AT 48
9

● 8/1/66

PAGE 2 OF 2 pages

● 9/1/66

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 Br 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	0001	19 Feb 70	0000	19 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
5	0325		Cpt Hunter made bunkerline check reported no challenge or password and neg sit rep.	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
8	0540		Beacon drop vicinity of Old Hau Duc complete at this time.	Bauer from Bde
9	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
10	0655	0656	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
11	0655		Rattler 6, on station for C&C for combat assault.	
12	0716	0716	Reported to Bde we had unlimited ceiling.	Inform Lenton at Bde
13	0725		Dusterf 59 departed this location. Dusterf 52 inbound replacing dusterf 59 on LZ Prof.	
14	0725		One hour delay in combat assault due to ground for.	Inform all unit.
15	0745	0746	Locations: Co A 3d plat Br 169071; Co D Br 167071.	Inform Bauer at Bde
16	0830	0832	Received usually reliable information from Bde, grids as follows: Br 244109, Br 239112, Br 259104, AS 947896 - 2nd Div Hq, AS 851988, AS 825930.	
17	0830	0833	Received word from Cpt Helman scout dogs are available if needed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Richard R. Pels

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343

3 Year

Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Mill 185 LZ Prof	19 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0855	0856	Cpt Russell informed us Col Lee is inbound with two scout dog teams, and handlers should arrive before operation starts.		HL
19	0905	0906	Locations: Co B AS 983953; Co C 1st plat depart west; Co C 2nd plat depart south.	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
20	1000	1001	Sensors at 0945 hours at grid BT 174107 had activation of 10-12 paxs stationary. Arty processed with unobserved results. String 3.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL
21	1030	1031	Co C 1st plat 1st PZ 0930 hours, 1st LZ 0948 hours. LZ was cold. 2nd PZ 1010 hours, 2nd LZ 1023 hours on cold LZ. Combat assault complete at this time.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL
22	1040	1041	Locations: Co B AS 985944; Co C 1st plat AS 971938; Co C 2nd plat AS 971938; C/2-1 departed west; Co D AS 962997; C/2-1 departed west; Co D AS 962997; C/2-1 BT 162077; Co C 3d plat depart north; D/2-1 departed west.	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
23	1100	1100	Dustoff called rer D/1-46 for two paxs with sprained ankles at grid AS 961999. Dustoff complete at 1115 hours. Dustoff 52 made the extraction.		HL
24	1150	1151	Bde request rer VNAF airstrike 200600 to 201800 N Feb, grids BT 118018, BT 118003 cleared, and BT 150042 negative clearance by Cpt Pils. Butler at Bde		HL
25	1205	1206	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 208028; Co B AS 983939; Co C 1st and 2nd plats AS 983946; Co D AS 961999; C/2-1 departed northwest; 3/C/2-1 BT 159085; D/2-1 AS 985955.	Inform Strehler at Bde	HL
26	1218	1219	Combat assault rer D/2-1 complete at this time. 1st PZ 1145 HOURS, 1st LZ 1145 hours. 2nd PZ 1204 hours, 2nd LZ 1218 hours; both LZ's cold.	Inform Strehler at Bde	HL
27	1242	1320	Agent report from Tien Phouc: At 1100 hours	cont.	HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICIAL DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3	9		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM			
				TO			
		HOUR		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	cont.		C-2 rating. 76 VC were spotted at grid MT 190134 and BT 195135 carrying heavy weapons and all types of individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms. At 1100 hours C-2 rating. 200 V ⁺ were spotted at grid MT 168157 with weapons. Weapons include: 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 4x57 RR, 1 heavy machine gun, 4 B40 rockets, 2 W German MG, 8 BAR's and all types of individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms. At 1100 hours, C-3 rating. One NVA Company of the 31st Regt, 8th Bn, was spotted at grid MT 063217, BT 069215, with weapons. Weapons include: 1x82mm, 2x57 RR, 1x60mm, 1 MG, 4 BAR's, individual and wearing yellow uniforms. At 1400 hours, C-3 rating. Spotted 1 VC company at grid BT 144086 carrying all types of individual weapons and wearing yellow uniforms.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS
28	1302	1307	Locations: Co A 2nd Plat 2nd sqd MT 203023; Co B 3d Plat depart east; C/2-1 BT 156084; Co A 3d Plat depart east; 3/C/2-1 BT 159088.		Inform Morrow at Bde		JS
29	1327	1328	Co B at 1120 hours, grid AS 988938 found 1 trail 4 feet wide running east to 23st. Trail was recently heavily used. They also engaged 1 VC/NVA at a proximity of 100 meters to their east and he successfully evaded to the east. He was wearing black PJ's but negative pack or weapon.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS
30	1336	1403	Co C at 1000 hours, grid AS 969946 came across 6 enemy shelters (5-15x25ft, 1-15x29ft), 2 bunkers (15x20ft) and 3 livestock pens (10x12ft). Also found various medical supplies, gardening tools, 10-15lb of green cloth, 350lb of salt, 110 rounds of AK ammo, maps of surrounding area and civilian clothing. Found another enemy shelter 50 meters north (12x20x12ft), and underground bunker (10x18x10ft). Inside they found 1 SKS, with bayonet, 1 NVA rucksack, Another enemy shelter (10x12ft) containing 2x155mm cannisters, documents, tool box and tools and warm fire. They feel they could		cont.		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Mill 185 LZ Prof	19 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
30	cont.		AK stocks their. All items were destroyed, except for documents, maps and the weapon.		Inform Parks at Bde JS
31	1350	1403	4/4 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid NF 055980 engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and the capture of one AK50.		Inform Parks at Bde JS
32	1352	1403	1/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid AS 973008 engaged 2 VC resulting in 2 VC KA and the capture of 1 AK47.		Inform Parks at Bde JS
33	1412		Locations: Co A 2nd Plat 2nd sq depart north; Co B AS 994931; Co C AS 965945; C2/1 NF 153086; 3/C/2-1 NF 160087.		JS
34	1430		Message from Bde: They request the same night hawk mission on grid AT 921170, south along the Song Tranh River to AS 911934, 191900 to 192400 n Feb.		Received from Parks at Bde JS
35	1435	1438	Battler 3, C&C came on station at 1430 hours, tail #546, 11 hours until scheduled maint; negative fireship.		Inform Cpt Russell at Bde JS
36	1425	1530	Co D at 1330 hours, grid AS 961999 spotted 2 VC/NVA wearing green uniforms and packs out negative weapons. Engaged with 90mm and M60 MG with negative results. Proximity 700 meters to the northwest and enemy evaded west.		Inform Parks at Bde JS
37	1504		Helix 18 at 1020 hours, grid AS 953924 dropped ordnance 12x500lb and tx1000 lb. Coverage 100/75. Negative surveillance due to heavy foliage.		Inform Parks at Bde JS
38	1504		(late entry) Helix 18 at 1020 hours, grid AS 943891 northwest to AS 941896 expended ordnance 24x500 lb. Coverage 100/100. All ordnance landed within 25 meters of target. Area was well saturated.		Inform Parks at Bde JS
39	1513	1540	Co B 1st plat at 1450 hours, grid AS 991934 engaged cont.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Mill 185 LZ Prof

FROM
HOUR

DATE

19 Feb 70

TO
HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	cont.		an estimated NVA plat in a shelter area. Action resulted in 1 enemy KIA and 3 weapons captured. Co B is sweeping the area at this time.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS
40	1522		Message from 3/82 Arty: Requested clearance on intelligence grids AS 928982 for the 175mm. We need direction and proximity of friendlies asap to 1800 hours.		JS
41	1527		At 1525 hours we informed Dustoff 52 of a heat casualty from Co D at grid AS 961999.		JS
42	1536		Reference item 40, grid AS 928982 cleared by Lt Long, proximity of friendlies 4500 meters east and 7000 meters southeast.	Inform Foster, Bde	JS
43	1541		Locations: Co A 2nd plat BT 191030; Co B 1st plat depart east; Co B 2nd plat depart west.		JS
44	1600	1622	S3 Plans for 20 Feb: Co A(-) night laager LZ Prof; 2nd plat tomorrow will have sensor monitor & OP mission in grid BT 190046. Co B night laager vicinity AS 9900932 and tomorrow will attack to seize objective #6 and conduct RIF in grid AS 9993. Co C night laager vicinity AS 960942 and tomorrow will conduct RIF in grids AS 9894 and 9494. Co D night laager vicinity AS 961999 and tomorrow will continue preparation of FSB Mary Ann and conduct local patrolling. D/2-1 night laager in vicinity AS 982953 and tomorrow will attack to seize objective #1 and RIF in area AS 9795. Also one team will be inserted with D/2-1 to conduct area recon in grids AS 9896, and AS 9996. A/26 Engr night laager AS 961999 and tomorrow will continue construction of FSB Mary Ann. C/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 154088 and tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 1508 and BT 1608.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/868

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6A	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof				
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				19 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
45	1623		(date entry) Dustoff 52 complete at 1540 hours (reference item 41).			JS
46	1631	1639	C/2-1 at 1610 hours, grid BT 151091 found 3 enemy bunkers 4x5ft, two tunnels 15x10ft long, 30 meters to the west of this location they found 3 enemy bunkers all 4x5x5ft. Also found an old mortar position which was destroyed.		Inform Parks at Bde	JS
47	1655	1655	Message from LTC Ross to Maj Kallum: The engineers at D/1-46 location need as many Bangalore torpedoes as possible along with shape and cratering charges.		Inform Stremmer at Bde	JS
48	1705		Dustoff 52 broke station for Chu Lai at 1704 hours.			JS
49	1706		Locations: Co B 2nd plat closed Co B; Co C AS 958948; D/2-1 AS 980966.			JS
50	1735		Rattler 12 released at 1730 hours with 1 hour 1 minute blade time.			JS
51	1739		Cpt Pils requested gunships from Bde for the insertion of a Hel Chanh into Co C location		Inform Helman at Bde	JS
52	1755		Cpt Pils requested extension of 30 minutes for Rattler 3X.		Inform Helman at Bde	JS
53	1802		Extension approved on Rattler 3X.			JS
54	1805		Bde informed us Blue Ghost gun ships are in bound Hau Dus in 15-20 minutes for the insertion of Hel Chanh into Co C location.			JS
55	1807		Locations: Co A 1st plat closed Co B; Co C AS 954949.			JS
56	1813	1815	4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed cent.			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By IO NARA Date 12/9/99

Authority MND873541
By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

By D NARA Date 12/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

13

c/2/1 NL
3/c/2/1 NL

DLZ Pro.

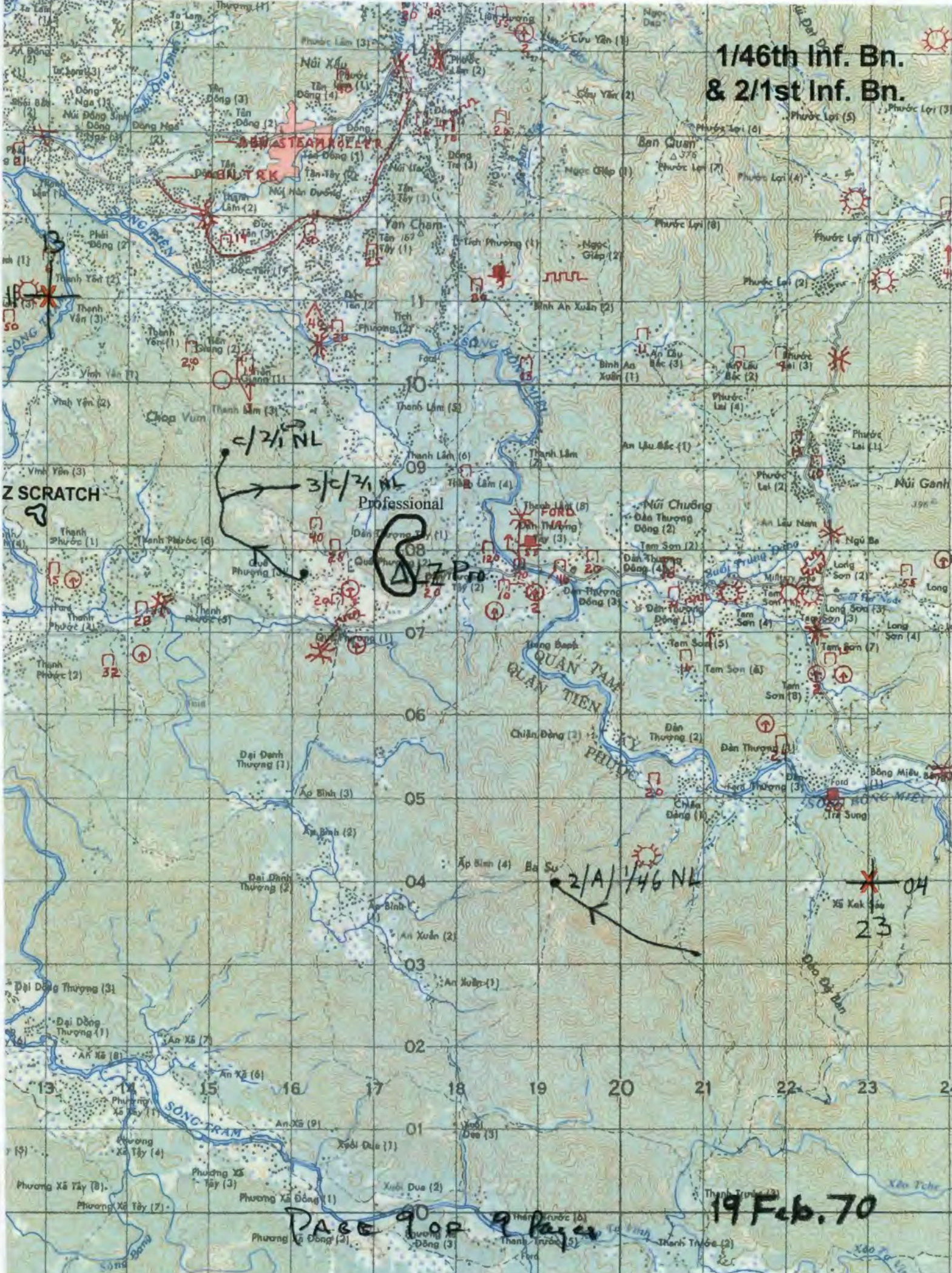
2/A/1/46 NL

23 04

PAGE 9 OF 9 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [] NARA Date 12/9/99



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 12/9/99

MILDRSD

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, RVN MS 024977	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
			0001 19 Feb 70 2400 19 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open TR 1-46, LZ Mildred Journal Annex		RL
2	0030	0045	Neg sit rep	Orsted Inform Bde	MD
3	0130	0230	Neg sit rep	Lenton Inform Bde	MD
4	0330	0335	Neg sit rep	Bauer Inform Bde	MD
5	0430	0440	Neg sit rep	Bauer Inform Bde	MD
6	0530	0600	Neg sit rep	Bauer Inform Bde	MD
7	0605	0615	Weather report, 19 Feb: Partially cloudy in valleys, little change. Visibility 7 miles low ceiling 3000 ft. Temperature - high 84, low 71, humidity - high 95, low 70. Density altitude - high 2100, low 1050. Winds - south southeast, 10-15 knots, gusts 15 knots.	Inform Lenton at Bde	RL
8	0700		LZ Mildred ceiling 1500-2000 ft, visibility 5 miles, overcast to the north. LZ is open.		RL
9	0730		Negative location change.		RL
10	0830		New PZ time 0930 hours. AUL 6, 10 ships on PZ.		RL
11	0905		Grids requested for preplanned: BS 019977, AS 975975, AS 953924, BS 003036, AS 947896, AS 908947, BS 031943, AS 906963, 191000 to 191400 H Feb.		RL
12	0910		Locations: Co B AS 983953; Co C 1st plat depart west; Co C 2nd plat depart south.		RL
13	0930		Reference item 11, all grids cleared except BS 019977, initials DB.		RL
14	0935		Request grids for Beacon drop, 20 Feb: AS 908948, AS 925969, AS 925981.		RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>James H. [Signature]</i> Group 4 Downgraded to 3 Years Intervals: Declassified Every 12 Years GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865
--	--

DA FORM 1594 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		BS 024977 LZ Mildred, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			19 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	1010		Locations: Co B AS 985944; Co C 1st plat AS 971938; Co C 2nd plat AS 954932; Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd depart west; Co D AS 962997.			RL
16	1030		Reference item 14, intelligence on all anti-aircraft locations, proximity on all 3000 meters.			RL
17	1055		Locations: Co B AS 985943; Co C 1st plat AS 966936; Co C 2nd plat AS 963943; Co D AS 961999.			RL
18	1105		Combat assault for Co D first PZ 0931 hours, first LZ 0948 hours. Last PZ 1010 hours, last LZ 1023 hours.			RL
19	1145		Requested dustoff for Co D for 2 US with sprained ankles. Complete at 1115 hours.			RL
20	1200		Locations: Co B AS 988938; Co C 1st plat 2nd sqd AS 963946; D/2-1 AS 985955.			RL
21	1235		Locations; Co C 1st plat 2nd sqd closed Co C;			RL
22	1305		Combat assault for D/2-1 first PZ 1131 hours, first LZ 1145 hours. Last PZ 1204 hours, last LZ 1222 hours.			RL
23	1310		4/5 ARVNS at 1030 hours, grid BS 016980 killed 2 VC/NVA and captured 1 AK50.			RL
24	1310		4/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid AS 973008 reported two VC KIA and 1 AK47 captured.			RL
25	1315		Co B at 1120 hours, grid AS 988938 reported finding a east to west trail approx 4 ft wide. Also at this location engaged 1 VC/NVA with small arms fire, proximity 100 meters east. Enemy was wearing black PJ's. He evaded to the south. Negative results, area is being checked at this time.			RL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, RVN BS 024977	FROM HOUR DATE 19 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	1345		Locations: Co B AS 994931; Co C AS 965945.		RL	
27	1350		Co C 1st plat at 1000 hours, grid AS 969946 found 6 enemy shelters (15x25ft)-5, and one (15x20ft). Also 3 live stock pens (10x13ft). Also found various medical supplies, gardening tools, 10-15lb of new green cloth, 100 rounds of AK ammo, maps of the area, all sorts of civilian clothes. Approx 75 meters from that location found 1 enemy shelter (12x20ft), one bunker (12x20ft). At this location found 1 SKS SN 301782, 1 NVA pistol belt, 3 NVA canteens, 7 new NVA rucksacks, 10 AK rounds, documents, tool box full of misc tools, 1 wood compass. Approx 50 meters from there they found 1 enemy shelter (9x12ft) possible work shop. It had forge and various tools in it. The Kit Carson Scout said it was probably a place where they make slings and stocks for AK, SKS. All items of intelligence value will be extracted all others destroyed.		RL	
28	1430		Co D at grid AS 961999, 1330 hours, reported engaging 2 VC/NVA, at grid AS 9589500 with 90mm, 2x160mm, at a proximity of 700 meters, in a northwest direction. Both had packs and were wearing green uniforms. Enemy evaded to the west. Negative results at this time.		RL	
29	1450		Locations: Co B 1st plat depart east; Co B 2nd plat depart west; Co D 2nd plat depart east.		RL	
30	1455		Helix 18 at grid AS 953924 put in airstrike Ordnance 12x500lb bombs and 6x1000lb bombs. Coverage 100/75. negative further reports.		RL	
31	1600		Dustoff called for Co D at 1520 hours. Dustoff 52 complete to LZ Prof at 1540 hours.		RL	
32	1605		Preliminary spot. Co B 1st plat at grid AS 991934 engaged suspected plat size enemy force. Results 1 KIA VC/NVA, CIA 3 enemy weapons.		RL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		BS 022977 LZ Mildred, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
33	1610		Locations: Co B 1st plat AS 991934; Co B 2nd plat AS 994935; D/2-1 AS 984962.				RL
34	1700		Locations: Co C AS 958948; D/2-1 AS 980966; Co B 2nd plat closed Co B; Co C AS 954949.				RL
35	1750		Locations: Co B 1st plat 2nd sqd closed Co B; Co C AS 954949.				RL
36	1820		Co C 1st plat at 1700 hours, grid AS 954949 engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at a proximity of 25 meters to the west. They received 15020 rounds AK return fire. Negative friendly casualties. Negative results at this time.				RL
37	1825		Reference item 32, follow up spot. Co B 1st plat had 3 KIA confirmed, VC/NVA and 1 female evaded north. Proximity of engagement 100 meters north. All 3 KIA were wearing black pants and green top. Female was wearing black uniform. All had packs. Large number of chicken grenades were found. Also 2 enemy shelters found (50x20ft and 15x20ft). Captured 3 SKS, 1 .45 cal US type and 1 .32 cal pistol.				RL
38	2045		Night locations: Co B AS 993933; Co D AS 961999; Co C AS 954949; D/2-1 AS 981964. Field Strength: Co B 88, 5. Co D 98, 5, 5. Ambushes for D/2-1: 1st plat AS 980965; 2nd plat 982963.				RL
39	2100		Co B DT's called in at 1730 hours and have not been fired as of 2020 hours.				RL
40	2120		4.2 inch mortar report: 84 HE on hand, expended 14; 27 WP on hand, expended 10; 100 illum on hand, expended 0; 22 CS on hand, expended 0.				RL
41	2130		Received resupply list from Co D and C and passed on to LZ Prof.				RL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NEW EDITION OF THIS FORM IS DATED 1-1-64

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

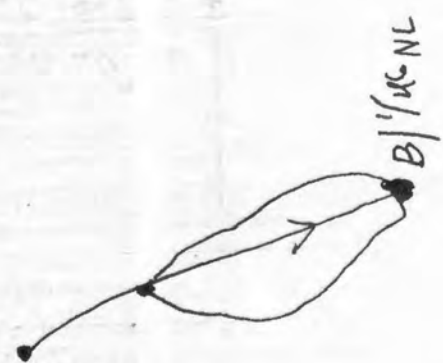
DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND873541
By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

19 Feb. 70

0 LZ Mildred

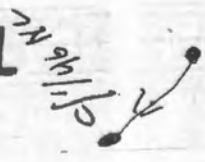
• Dp/11/11/11



Page 6 of 6 pages

LZ Mary Ann
• D/11/11/11

CONFIDENTIAL





1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF P 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 Br 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 Fe	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	Inform Bauer at Bde
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
5	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
6	0410		Cpt Fils made bunker line check and reported neg sit rep.	
7	0440		PPS-5 reported 1 or 2 paxs crawling at grid Br 170075; 81mm was processed, expended 10 HE. PPS-5 reported movement stopped - cleared by Cpt Fils.	Inform Lenton at Bde
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
9	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
10	0655	0656	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
11	0715	0745	C&C on station at 0715 hours, Rattler 29, tail #225, 25 hours to maint; affirmative flareship.	Inform Bauer at Bde
12	0735		Duster 87 came on station and will be on LZ Prof until about 1800 hours.	
13	0820		Negative location changes.	Inform Bauer at Bde
14	0910		Negative location changes.	Inform Cpt Russe at Bde
15	0910		Bde request VNAF airstrike at grid Br 148008, asap to 201800 H Feb - cleared by Lt Fort.	Inform Butler at Bde
16	0925		D/2-1 at 0825 hours, grid AT 981964 spotted 2 VC/NVA with weapons at a proximity of 75 meters. An OP engaged with small arms fire	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>Richard P. [Signature]</i>
--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PA

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		resulting in 1 US WIA, left leg and right thigh. Could not tell what enemy was wearing. Dustoff complete at 0920 hours to 27th Surgical in Chu Lai. Enemy evaded west.	Inform Parks at Bde
17	0936		Received usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 265106 (not engaged).	Parks from Bde
18	0937		1/5 ARVN's this morning checking out tunnel one ARVN suffocated from gas and one became unconscious while trying to retrieve other ARVN, at grid AT 982999. The 2nd ARVN is expected to live.	Inform Parks at Bde
19	0950	0950	Locations: A/2-plat BT 188049.	Inform Orsted at Bde
20	1010		Bde request VNAF airstrike, grid BT 240113, to 211800 H Feb - cleared by Cpt Pils.	Buttler From Bde
21	1015		Received word from air force that Beacon ship has been grounded.	
22	1055	1056	Locations: Co A 2nd PLAT LZ Grunt; Recon 1 & 2 BS 954949.	Inform Orsted at Bde
23	1100		Sky spots are as follows grids: BT 264103, BT 261102, BT 238113, BT 254117, BT 226113. Backups are grids: BT 135014, BT 143027, BT 154021. Preplanned grids: AS 920965, AS 915925, AS 922957. Beacon drops are grids: AS 945975, BT 906963, AS 915964 - sent to Bde	Inform Lt Decker at Bde
24	1120		Col Lee arrived at LZ Mildred at 1120 hours.	Inform Orsted at Bde
25	1130	1131	4/5 ARVN's this morning at grid BS 024966 had 1 VC KIA and 200 rounds AK44, 200 rounds AK47, 1 AK 44 weapon all KIA. Also 10 enemy shelters were destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 L Z Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			20 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
26	1230		Intelligence from Tien Phuc: At 0700 hours, grid BT 086211, C7A setup an ambush on 1 plat of rice carriers, resulting in 5 KIA and 5 CIA. Also 200 lbs of rice captured. All captured are now at Tien Phuc. 2. C7A at grid BT 062206 set up raid resulting in 9 CIA (6 VC and 3 civilians) 1 carbine and destroyed 6 structures. All captured are at Tien Phuc. 3. C7A at grid BT 062210 set up ambush resulting in 1 NVA KIA. Destroyed 50 lb rice and 1 rucksack.	Inform Parks at Bae
27	1235	1236	4/5 ARVN's this morning at grid BS 032989 found 9 enemy shelters and documents. Shelters destroyed and documents extracted to LZ Mildred.	Inform Parks at Bae
28	1300		At 1135 hours, grid AS 956947 Recon received about 25 rounds of sniper fire from a proximity of 20 meters to their southeast resulting in one friendly WIA.	
29	1303		Dustoff 87 complete at 1210 hours to 27th Surgical.	
30	1305	1330	Recon at 1130 hours, grid AS 956947 received 25 rounds of automatic small arms fire from the southeast at a proximity of 20 meters. Suppressive fire was returned. Action resulted in one US WIA, gunshot wounds to the lower back and shoulder. They checked area with negative results.	Inform Parks at Bae
31	1318	1330	4/5 ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BT 024965 engaged 1 VC/NVA resulting in one KIA and one weapon captured.	Inform Parks at Bae
32	1320	1330	4/5 ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BT 05985 engaged two VC/NVA resulting in 2 VC KIA's and 1 AK47 captured.	Inform Parks at Bae
33	1322	1330	Co C at 1300 hours, grid AS 954948 found 5x60 mm rounds and 100 bouncing betty mines. They were on the top of the ground and were not camouflaged. They were quite new and they were all destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bae

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF P

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

34 1325 1330 1/5 ARVN's requested urgent dustoff for one
litter vietnamese patient with gun shop
wounds to the chest.

Inform Parks
at Bde

35 1330 Locations at 1230 hours: Co A 2nd platoon.
BT 190046; C/2-1 departed west; C/2-1 BT
163089; Co D AS 978968.

Inform Morrow
at Bde

36 1344 1345 Dustoff 87 complete at 1340 hours for 1/5 ARVN's.

at Bde

37 1347 Task Force reported to us to disregard
report of 100 bouncing betty mines (item 33).

Inform Morrow
at Bde

38 1357 Locations: Co B AS 993935; Recon AS 954949;
C/2-1 BT 147088.

39 1408 Message from Bde, usually reliable information:
847895, 386880, 851860, 878913 and BT 236097. From Parks

40 1411 1419 Co C at 1230 hours at grid AS 959944 found
6 bunkers (x8x6ft) and 15 bouncing betty mines,
7x60mm rounds. All ordnance was in good condition.
All destroyed. They also caught a glimpse
of 1 VC/NVA wearing green uniforms in area.
Negative action taken because of proximity
and direction of his evasion unknown.

Inform Parks at
Bde

41 1426 1421 General Ramsey visited LZ Mildred at 1410 hours.

Inform Morrow
at Bde

42 1429 1448 Co B at 1330 hour at grid AS 994935 found
enemy shelters (15x40ft) and found fresh
blood (12-14 hours) in one shelter. Also
found 1x75mm RR and 2x75mm RR rounds. Both
items were in bad condition. Also found several
ammo boxes (AK). All destroyed including
RR.

Inform Parks
at Bde

43 1434 1448 D/2-1 at 1400 hours, grid AS 975971 found
a fresh blood trail leading to the northwest.
They are thoroughly checking out the area at
this time.

Inform Parks
at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
By	TI NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					20 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1450	1459	Locations: Co C depart east; Recon depart east; C/2-1 BT 147088; D/2-1 AS 975971.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS		
45	1520	1557	Co B at 1200 hours, grid AS 993935 received 30 rounds of AK sniper fire from the west. Estimated size of enemy force was 2. Suppressive fire was returned. The sniper fire resulted in 1 US WIA, bullet wound to the wrist. Treated in the field at the present time and no dustoff required.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS		
46	1525	1545	Rattler 16, tail #426 came on station at 1524 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS		
47	1529		Rattler 11, tail #284 came on station at 1529 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS		
48	1550		Locations: Co A 2nd plat closed LZ Prof; Co C 3d plat BT 188049; Co B AS 996940; Co C AS 968948; Recon(-) AS 968948; D/21- departed west.		JS		
49	1610	1809	4/5 ARVN's around 1500 hours found 1 AK44, 30x60mm rounds, 4 lbs of TNT, and 50 M40 or M41 rockets. All were in good condition.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS		
50	1615		Rattler 16 resupply ship released at 1615 hours with 1 hour 10 minutes blade time for combat assault.		JS		
51	1620	1809	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 18, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 19, HE 18, WP 0, illum 1, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS		
52	1631	1700	S3 Plans for 21 Feb: Co A(-) LZ Prof; tomorrow will secure LZ Prof (Co A(-)); 3d plat will have sensor monitor and OP mission at grid BT 190046. C/2-1 night laager BT 143088 and 3d plat will have night ambush in the vicinity BT 164083 and tomorrow will have separate plat patrolling in grids BT 1409, BT 1408, BT 1509 and BT 1508. Plans for element s in Old Hau Duc area: Co B night laager vicinity BT 005935 cont.		JS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
By	TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		hill 185 LZ Prof		20 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
52	cont.		and tomorrow will continue search operations in grids BT 0093 and BT 0094. Co C night laager vicinity AS 975945 and tomorrow will conduct search operations in grids AS 9794 and AS 9795. Co D night laager in FSBs Mary Ann and tomorrow will conduct patrol missions in grids AS 9500 and AS 9699. D/2-1 night laager vicinity AS 965965 and tomorrow will conduct recon in force in grids AS 9696 and AS 9596. One team recon working Co C and one team of recon is at LZ Mildred.	Inform Orsted at Bde		JS
53	1705		Locations: (1630 hours) Co B night laager AS 9989944; Co C AS 972948; Recon(-) AS 972948; C/2-1 BT 146094; C/2-1 BT 142086; 3/D/2-1 BT 166098; D/2-1 night laager AS 973970.			JS
54	1727		LZ Mildred resupply list given to SA, SGT Hurst.			JS
55	1741		Rattler 11 released at 1741 hours with 4 hours blade time.			JS
56	1745		Rattler 29 released at 1745 hours with 9 hours 15 minutes blade time.			JS
57	1810	1811	Requested gunships to escort austerr 87 into Co B location for an extraction (reference item 45) Gunships are being scrambled.	Cpt Russell Bae		JS
58	1814	1823	Sensor station at 1416 hours on string 903, grid AS 92819825 detected 5 to 7 pax moving east to west. Negative action taken.	Inform Parks at Bde		JS
59	1816	1825	Sensor station at 0840 hours on string 903, grid AS 92819825 detected 5 pax moving east to west, moving at a rate of 133 meters per minute. Arty expended 4 VT rounds on this target.	Inform Parks at Bde		JS
60	1818	1823	Co B requested austerr 87 to there field location (reference item 45) at 1802 hours.	Inform Parks at Bde		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 by II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 20 Feb '70		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
61	1838		Lt Decker informed us our beacon drop has been canceled due to malfunctions of the aircraft.		JS	
62	1850	1935	Co C at 1800 hours, grid AS 970968 round 5 enemy shelters (10x15x12ft) underground bunkers (oxxtxt). In searching the area they received 20-25 rounds of sniper fire from a proximity of 200 meters south. They returned fire with small arms and searched the area thoroughly. Estimated enemy force was 4 VC/NVA. Enemy evaded to the south, and was wearing black PJ's. A search of the area round 1 russian submachine gun, 1 french submachine gun. These two guns were in poor condition. Also round 1 AK 47 and 1 SS in good condition. Also round 50 loose rounds of AK ammo, 1 AK magazine fully loaded, 2 NVA canteens. The shelters were destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bue	JS	
63	1904		Called Co D and request for hot A's to PFC Merle, S4 in Chu Lai.		JS	
64	1907		Usually reliable information from Bue, grid AS 0288/2, late afternoon and request we don't fire.		JS	
65	1914		Dustell 87 complete, reference item 45, at 1910 hours and also released at this time.		JS	
66	1919	1944	Locations: Co A night laager LZ Prof; Co A 3d plat night laager BT 188049; Co B night laager AS 998944; Co C night laager AS 978946; Co D night laager AS 961999; Recon night laager AS 978946; Recon also at LZ Prof night laager. C/2-1 night laager BT 146094; C/2-1 1st plat BT 138085; Co C 3d plat night ambush BT 165093 C/2-1; Co D night laager AS 973970.	Inform Morrow at Bue	JS	
67	1955		Neg sit rep		JS	
68	2031	2038	Sensors station in Old Hau Duc at 1730 hours cont.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-758/855

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				20 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
68	cont		at grid AS 98899575, string 46, detected 3 to 4 paxs stationary target. 4.2 inch expended 9		HE. Inform Lenton at Bde	JS
69	2056		D/2-1 resupply list given to D/2-1 XO, Lt Havemdale, at 2058 hours.			JS
70	2055	2056	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
71	2140	2155	D/2-1 at 1530 hours, grid AS 975972 found a base camp with 15 bunkers (6x4x6ft), bunkers were 1 to 2 weeks old and reinforced. Each bunker could hold 5-10 men. In one bunker they found 12 chicom ruses. They looked to be anti-aircraft. 5 were metal and silver in color. 7 were red and were plastic and one had chineses writing on them. Also found 2 anti-aircraft rockets, 12 inches long with fins around the base. Item were destroyed.		Inform Lenton at Bde	JS
72	2155	2156	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
73	2139	2202	4/5 ARVN's at 2030 hours engaged 2 VC/NVA resulting in 2 VC/NVA KIA and 1 SKS captured.		Inform Lenton at Bde	JS
74	2225		Co D & B's resupply list give to SSGT Hurst.			JS
75	2251		Hau Duc and Tien Phouc resupply list given to SSG Hurst, S-4.			JS
76	2255	2256	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
77	2324		Location: C7A BT 069162.			JS
78	2355	2356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: 1-46 continues Frederick Hill and elements from 2-1 inf with negative enemy contact. 1-46 also continues Operation Freedom Trail with task force elements south of Old Hau Duc. A/1-46(-) trained and secured LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46(-) secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment south of LZ Prof. C/2-1 conducted plat patrolling in the chop vum mountain region. Negative enemy contact.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10 of 10 pages

23
+ 05

3/A 1/46
NL

20 Feb, 70

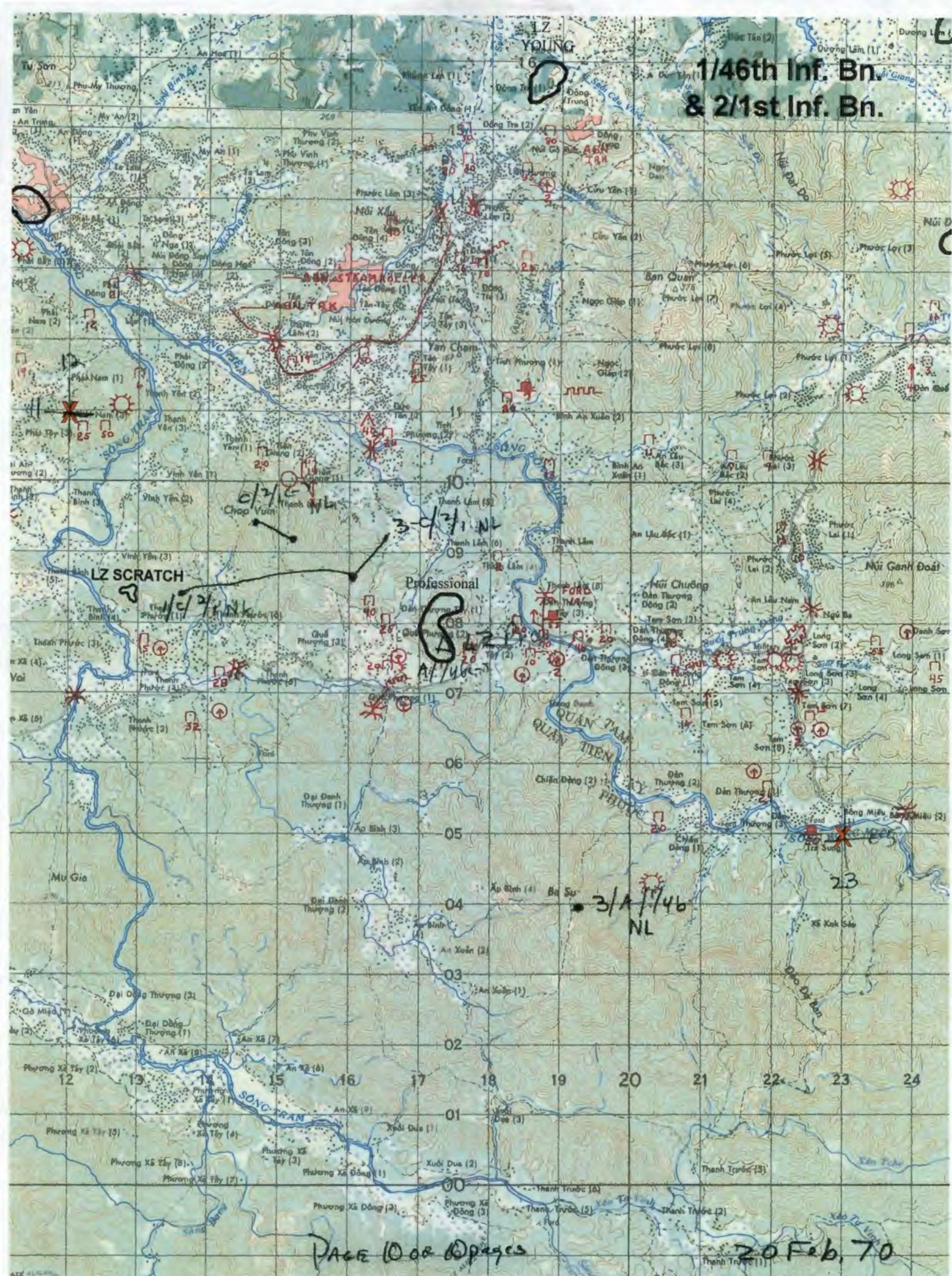
6/2/67 NL
3-6/2/1 NL

A LZ Pro
A 11/46

1/6/1 NL

CONFIDENTIAL

12
+ 11



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF P 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 24th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION LZ Mildred, RVN BS 02 4977	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open TF 1-46, LZ Mildred Journal Annex	
2	0030	0130	Neg sit rep	
3	0130	0131	Neg sit rep	
4	0330	0331	Neg sit rep	
5	0430	0431	Neg sit rep	
6	0530	0531	Neg sit rep	
7	0655		Weather Report, 20 Feb. Partly cloudy, fog in the morning. Three day outlook, little change, low visibility 4 miles. Low ceiling 7000 ft. Temperature - high 86, low 70. Humidity - high 95, low 70. Density - high 2700, low 1100. Winds southeast 8-14 knots.	
8	0723		Helix 18 came on station checking out the area.	
9	0755		Negative location changes.	
10	0800		Dustoff reported on station and will be standing by at LZ Prof.	
11	0850		Initial spot: D/2-1 at 0825 hours, grid AS 981964 reported making contact. Receiving automatic weapons fire.	
12	0900		Follow up spot: 1/D/2-1 had a small OP that spotted 2 VC/NVA engaged them with small arms fire, proximity 70 meters west. Both had weapons one was an AK. The enemy returned fire resulting in 1 friendly WIA. Area will be checked.	
13	0910		Negative location changes.	
14	0930		1/5 ARVNS at grid AS 982999 checking out a tunnel had 1 fax, first to enter tunnel, suffocate from gas. They had one other unconscious at this time.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <u>for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3</u>	SIGNATURE <u>[Signature]</u>
---	---------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF P.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LZ Mildred, RVN BS 024977		20 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
15	0935		At 0835 hours called dustoff for D/2-1. Dustoff completed at 0930 hours to 27th Surgical.	
16	0940		U&C, Rattler 29, tail #225, on station with 25 hours until maint.	
17	0945		Negative location changes.	
18	0950		Requested preplanned grids AS 910965, proximity 5000 meters northeast, base camp and trenches; AS 915925, 5000 meters northeast proximity, enemy bunkers; AS 922957, proximity 3000 meters southeast, cache, supply route; AS 906963, proximity 5000 meters southeast, anti aircraft location; AS 915964, proximity 5000 meters southeast, enemy shelter complex.	
19	1030		Locations: Recon 1 & 2 airlifted to Co C location.	
20	1035		Beacon drops grounded at 1000 hours.	
21	1120		Col Lee arrived at LZ Mildred.	
22	1130		4/5 ARVNS at grid BS 024966 had 1 KIA VC, CIA 200 rounds AK44 ammo, 2000 rounds AK47 ammo, 1 AK44, and 10 enemy shelters destroyed.	
23	1230		4/5 ARVN's reported at grid BS 032989 finding 9 enemy shelters and documents.	
24	1235		Requested dustoff for Recon at 1150 hours. Complete to 27th Surgical at 1215 hours.	
25	1240		4/5 ARVNS at grid BS 024965 reported 1 VC KIA, captured 1 AK47.	
26	1300		4/5 ARVN's at grid BS 03598 5 reported 2 VC KIA and captured 1 AK44.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF P.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION
BS 024977

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

20 Feb 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
27	1310		Recon at grid AS 956947 received automatic weapons fire from their southeast, proximity 20 meters. Received 25 rounds fire. Recon returned fire. Estimated size of force 1 pax, 1 weapon. Results 1 friendly WIA.	
28	1345		Locations: Co B AS 993935; D/2-1 AS 978968.	
29	1410		Co C 1st plat at grid AS 959944 found 6 bunkers (8x6ft). Also 15 bouncing betty mines, 7x60mm rounds. Also spotted 1 NVA/VC who was wearing green uniform. All were destroyed.	
30	1420		General Ramsey visited LZ Mildred.	
31	1430		Co B at grid AS 994935 found 6 enemy shelters 15x40ft. They found some fresh blood about 12 hours old in one of the shelters. Also found 1x75 RR, 2x75mm rounds, several empty ammo boxes.	
32	1440		D/2-1 at grid AS 975991 traveling along a trail found a blood trail going northwest. They are checking out the area.	
33	1445		Locations: Co C depart east; D/2-1 AS 975971.	
34	1505		Co B at grid AS 993995 reported received 30 rounds sniper fire, proximity 75 meters west. Estimated enemy force 2 pax. Co B returned fire and checked out the area with negative results. One friendly WIA, gunshot wound to right wrist.	
35	1515		ARVNIs night locations: BS 018974; BS 030974; Listening post BS 025981; ambushes BS 015979, BS 013970, BS 033971, BS 040967, BS 035985, BS 024968, BS 026968.	
36	1530		Locations: AS 996940; Co C and Recon AS 968948; D/2-1 departing southwest.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7

CONFIDENTIAL

MILDRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, RVN BS 02977	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			20 Feb 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
37	1545		S3 plans for 21 Feb: Co B night laager BS 005935, seize objective 13; continue search operations in grids BS 0093, BS 0094. Co C night laager AS 975945, search operations in grids AS 9794, AS 9795. Co D FSB Mary Ann, conduct patrolling missions grids AS 9500, AS 9699. D/2-1 night laager AS 965965, RIF grids AS 9696, AS 9596. Recon A night laager BS 004955, area recon in grids AS 9995, BS 0095. Recon B LZ Mildred.				RL
38	1609		3/5 ARVNS at grid AS 977138 found cache consisting of 1 AK44, 30x60mm rounds, 4 lbs TNT, 50x840, 41 rockets.				RL
39	1750		Locations: Co B night laager AS 998944, FH 68 & 75; Co C & Recon AS 972948; D/2-1 night laager AS 973900.				RL
40	1905		Co B distaff 87, complete to 27th surgical.				AV
41	2010		D/2-1 OPCON at 1330 hours found and destroyed at grid AS 975972 1 base camp containing 15 bunkers (6x4x4ft). Bunkers were 1-2 weeks old and reinforced. Could each accommodate 5-10 men. Also found and destroyed chicken boxes; 5 were metal, silver in color with vietnamese printing on them, 7 were red, made of plastic with chinese writing. Found and destroyed 2 RR rounds 12 inch long with fins, wrapped around base in clockwise position.				AV
42	2015		Co C and Recon at 1810 hours at grid AS 970968 found 5 shelters. 1 shelter 25x10x15ft with bunker 15x15x10ft; 2 shelters 16x15x12ft, 2 shelters 20x10x15ft with bunkers 6x4x4ft. Also found 1 pig, 2 pig pens. Engaged 4-5 NVA/VC with small arms fire. The enemy returned approx 50-60 rounds small arms fire and evaded to the south. After a sweep of the area Co C found 1 AK47, SN 12048644, 1 SKS SN 144534, 1 russian made sub-machinegun, 1 french made sub-machinegun, 50 rounds of AK47, 1 AK magazine fully loaded. Negative friendly or enemy casualties. Shelters were destroyed.				AV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority PNP873541
By TJ NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

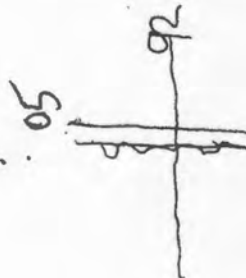
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL



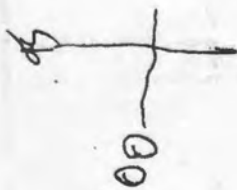
• LZ Milford

• B/1/46 NL

• D/2/46 NL

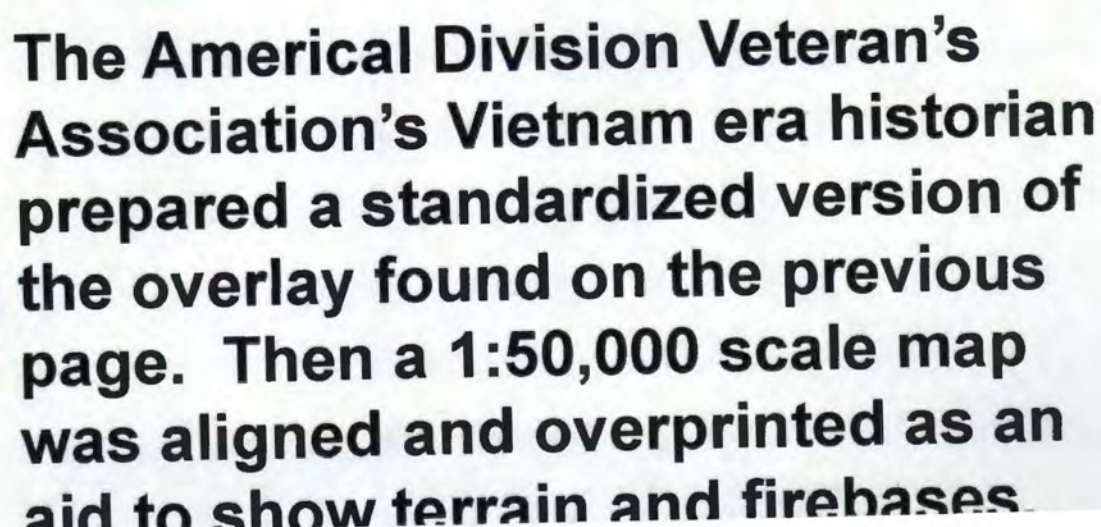
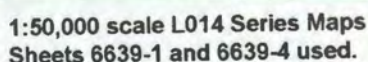
• C/1/46 NL
Rear 1/46

• LZ Mary Ann
D/1/46 NL



PAGE 6 OF 6 pages

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>21 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		21 Feb 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	21 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
22	1135	1136	4/5 ARVN's between 1000 and 1100 hours at grid AS 947073 captured 1 NVA with negative pack or weapon.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL												
23	1135		Co D 3d plat at 1030 hours, grid AS 965992 received 10-15 AK rounds of sniper fire at a proximity of 400 meters to their northwest. 81mm was processed and check of the area resulted in negative findings.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL												
24	1205		Charger 417, our O&C LOH, released at 1205 hours with 1.5 hours blade time.		JS												
25	1206		Locations: (1130 hours) Co A 1st plat negative commo; Co A 3d plat 2nd sqd BT 194041; Co C depart north; Recon AS 982943; C/2-1 BT 142096; 1/C/2-1 depart southwest; 3/C/2-1 BT 168098; D/2-1 AS 966966.		JS												
26	1230		Co B resupply last given to S4, SSGT Hurst.		JS												
27	1232		Message from Lt Forbes, Bde S-3 Air: 220730 H Feb, LZ Prep, grids BS 927968 to BS 900969.	Inform Lt Decker at Bde	JS												
28	1325	1343	1230 hours Locations: Co A 1st plat 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co B 1st plat depart west; Co C AS 977948; Co D 1st plat 1st sqd depart west; Co D 2nd plat AS 963994; Recon AS 985943; C/2-1 BT 142099; 1/C/2-1 BT 129081; 3/ C/2-1 BT 166096; D/2-1 depart west.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS												
29	1343	1350	Message from LZ Mildred at 1930 hours; 20 Feb, grid AS 990958 the sensor station detected 3-4 paxs stationary, on string 46, at grid AS 990948. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS												
30	1355		Blue Ghost 24 on station at 1345 hours.		JS												
31	1410	1414	Black Ace at 1410 hours, 20 Feb, grid BT 062944 spotted 15 VC/NVA moving down trail east to west. Black Ace processed Arty with unobserved results.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>21 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		21 Feb 70		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	21 Feb 70																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
32	1415	1418	Rattler 27 at 1405 hours, grid AS 998985 received 15-20 rounds small arms fire; negative hits. He was flying east at a height of 3000 ft and a speed of 90 knots.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS													
33	1426	1520	Sensor station at 1422 hours, grid BT 17751077 detected heat of 15-20 paxs moving north to south in the Ap Binh Valley. Arty processed.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS													
34	1443	1520	Sensor station at 1440 hours, grid BT 16520309, detected heat of 5 pax moving north to south in the Ap Binh Valley. Arty processed.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS													
35	1451		1330 hours Locations: Co A 3d plat 2nd sqd BT 191041; Co D 1st plat 2nd sqd AS 958092; Co D 2nd plat AS 965991; C/24 BT 135098; 3/C/2-1 depart west; D/2-1 AS 963961.		JS													
36	1427		Co C at 1335 hours, Grid AS 977948 came across 1 VC/NVA sleeping along the trail who was wearing brown shirt and green trousers, but had negative pack or weapon. They engaged with small arms fire at a proximity of 20 meters, ceased fire and proceeded to capture this enemy. POW is not wounded and his age is 30 years. He will be extracted to LZ Mildred.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS													
37	1532	1614	4/5 ARVN's around 1200 hours, at grid A 935087 while pursuing a small group of VC/NVA recovered 3 ARVN's from the 3/5 ARVN's held as POW by the enemy. These POW's were captured during the TET of 1967.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS													
38	1541	1614	Co C at 1345 hours, grid AS 977948 spotted 3 VC/NVA walking behind their element. They were wearing green uniforms but negative packs and one had AK47. Co C engaged at a proximity of 20 meters with negative results. They did not receive any return fire. One US pax received M79 wound to the upper left leg from friendly fire. He was treated and released in the field. No wastoff required.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 by TI NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			21 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1552	1540	S3 Plans for 22 Feb: Co A(-) on LZ Prof; 3d plat sensor monitor and OP mission in grid BT 190046. Tomorrow they will secure LZ Prof.		
			Co C 2/1 night laager vicinity BT 137103; 3d plat night ambush vicinity BT 166104 and		
			BT C 1st plat night ambush vicinity BT 130091 and tomorrow they will continue search operations in grids BT 1309, BT 1410, BT 1610 and BT 1510. Inform tomorrow at Bde		JS
40	1616		Message from Bde S2, reference item 38: the 3 ARVN POW's recovered by the 4/5 ARVN's say they knew the location of 3 US POW's.		JS
41	1628		Message from Bde S3: Do not pass any classified information over the hot line or plain UMD. Make sure every thing is in KAC code. Bde feels our plain nets and hot lines are being monitored.	Morrow at Bde	JS
42	1640	1643	Co C at 1635 hours requested urgent dustoff for one pax with gunshot wound to the arm.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS
43	1646		Message from B/1-14 Arty: Helix reports to them an enemy base camp in the area of BT 01003. Arty wasn't able to fire because of clearance. Helix will try and get that area fired into tomorrow.		JS
44	1649		1430 hours Locations: Co B BT 005943; Co D 2nd plat closed Co D at AS 994952; C/2-1 1st plat BT 128085; 3/C/2-1 BT 164100.		JS
45	1653	1656	Dustoff 84 complete at 1647 hours to the 91st Evac.	Inform Cpp Russell at Bde	JS
46	1653	1656	Locations at 1530 hours: Co C AS 983947; Recon AS 994952; C/2-1 BT 146094; 1/C/2-1 night laager BT 128085; 3/C/2-1 depart northwest.		JS
47	1701	1704	Rattler 22 (late entry) resupply ship on station at 1630 hours.	Inform Brown at Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					21 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
48	1709	1831	3/C/2-1 at 1635 hours at grid BT 162106 received 10 rounds of sniper fire while moving in a southwest direction from a 100 meter proximity to their east. The 3d plat returned small arms fire and the VC/NVA evaded to the east. One US Pax was WIA to his right forearm. Negative findings when area was checked.	Inform Parks at Bde		JS
49	1730		TF 1-46 Hq at 1500 hours at LZ Mildred received 10 rounds of AK fire. Negative friendly casualties. 81mm mortar fire mission was called.	Inform Bde		JS
50	1742		4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 23. HE 14, WP 0, illum 9, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bde		JS
51	1756		Message from Bde: (Aviation at Bde) Our resupply and C&C ships were given a one hour extension.	Martin at Bde		JS
52	1800		Locations at 1630 hours: Recon AS99956; 3/C/2-1 BT 162102.			JS
53	1811		Locations at 1730 hours: Co A 3d plat BT 189047; Co B night laager BT 005946; C/2-1 night laager BT 146094; 1/C/2-1 BT 128085.			JS
54	1830	1835	Requested 10 lift ships from Bde for a combat assault of our Co C at 0900 hours from PZ grid AS 985954 to LZ AS 895968, on a frequency of 48.80.	Inform Morrow at Bde		JS
55	1840		Message from Bde: Informed us we would not be getting but 7 lift ships and a C&C ship for the combat assault tomorrow, and we should coordinate our combat assault accordingly.	Morrow at Bde		JS
56	1842		Boxcar 727 at 1705 hours, grid AS 981989 received two hits from an unknown caliber gun. Negative action taken.	Inform Morrow at Bde		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/805

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WMD873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 57	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	21 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
57	1902		Rattler 27 released at 1900 hours with 10.25 hours blade time.		JS
58	1910		Co A/26th Engr resupply list given to PFC Gordon at Hawk Hill.		JS
59	1910	1913	Message to Bde from Payroll 88: Payroll 88 request an early morning extraction, 22 Feb, at grid JBAEMGF - higher knows about the 7 digit shackle. Contact Payroll 88 higher for all information.		Inform Parks at Bde JS
60	1907		Dustoff 84 released at 1900 hours.		JS
61	1918		Released Rattler 22 at 1915 hours with 2. hours 50 minutes blade time.		JS
62	1955		Neg sit rep		JS
63	2026		AO extension from Tien Phouc, 220600 to 011800 H Mar, grids BT 075005 south to BT 0700, east to BT 1300, north to BT 1309, west to BT 125092.		JS
64	2039		TF resupply list given to RFC Reid, 8mm FDU.		JS
65	2055	2056	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde JS
66	2055		Location (night laagers): Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 3d plat BT 189047; Co B night laager BT 005846; Co C AS 982948; Co D AS 961999; Recon(-) BT 001954; Recon LZ Mildred; C/2-1(-) BT 146094; 1/C/2-1 BT 128085; 3/C/2-1 BT 161103; D/2-1 AS 959967.		Inform Morrow at Bde JS
67	2115	2217	Message to Bde from Payroll 88: Payroll 88 said to disregard his request for extraction, the element that they are with is taking care of it.		Inform Lenten at Bde JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 48	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
68	2125	2128	Reference item 64, Maj Buttermore gave AO extension clearance with a time of 222400 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde		JS
69	2141		Co D request glasses for line 107, MCGUIRE, MICHAEL, 317 54 9 88. Request given to medic at aid station, Johnson.			JS
70	2149		Co D resupply list given to S-4, SSG Hurst.			JS
71	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		JS
72	2237		CIDG night locations: P22D(-) BT 098161 and BT 098166.			JS
73	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		JS
74	2341	2342	Sensor station at 1940 hours, grid BS 989958 had activation on 840 paxs stationary. Negative action taken because it took arty too long to react.	Inform Lenton at Bde		JS
75	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		JS
SUMMARY: (1-46 AO) Operation Frederick Hill was continued by elements of the 1/46 Inf and 2/1 Inf with light enemy contact. a/1-46 (-) trained and secured LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment south of LZ Prof. C/2-1 conducted plat saturation patrolling in the Chop Vun mountain chain. Summary of Enemy Contact: (1-46 AO) c/2-1 found and disarmed a claymore booby trap at 1120 hours, grid BT 142096. 3/C/2-1 at 1635 hours, grid BT 162106 received 10 rounds small arms fire resulting in 1 US WIA. Co C returned fire with unobserved results.						
76	2400		Close Journal			JS
JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO TOC HL Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO TOC						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

03
+
22

83/10/46 NL

ALZ Pro
A1/11/65

7N 1/2/54

7N
5/1/65

21-48-00-8

7N 1/2/54

12
+
11

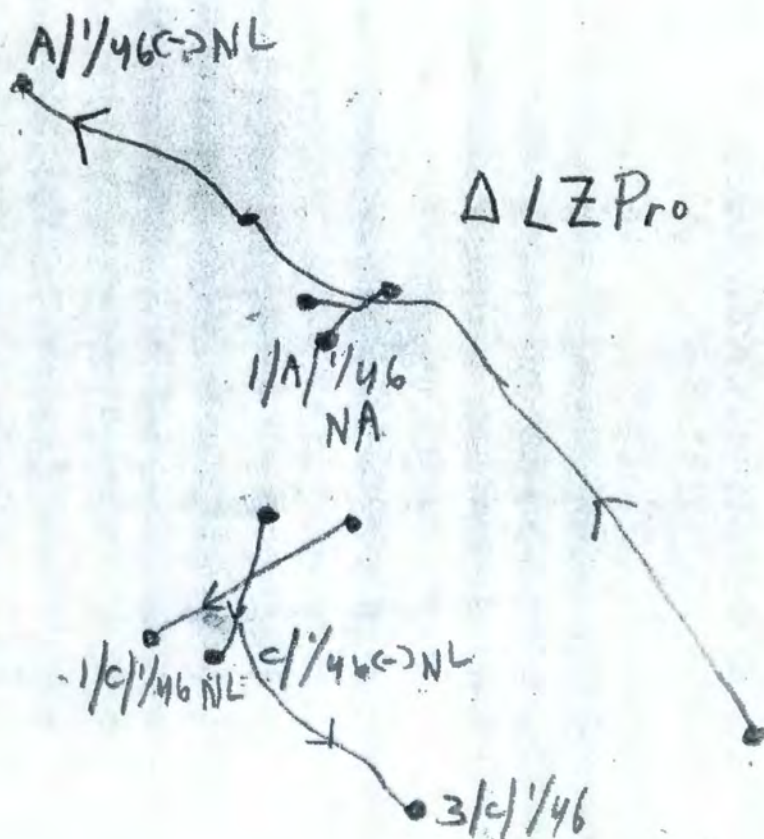
CONFIDENTIAL

Marked as 21 Feb 70?

CONFIDENTIAL

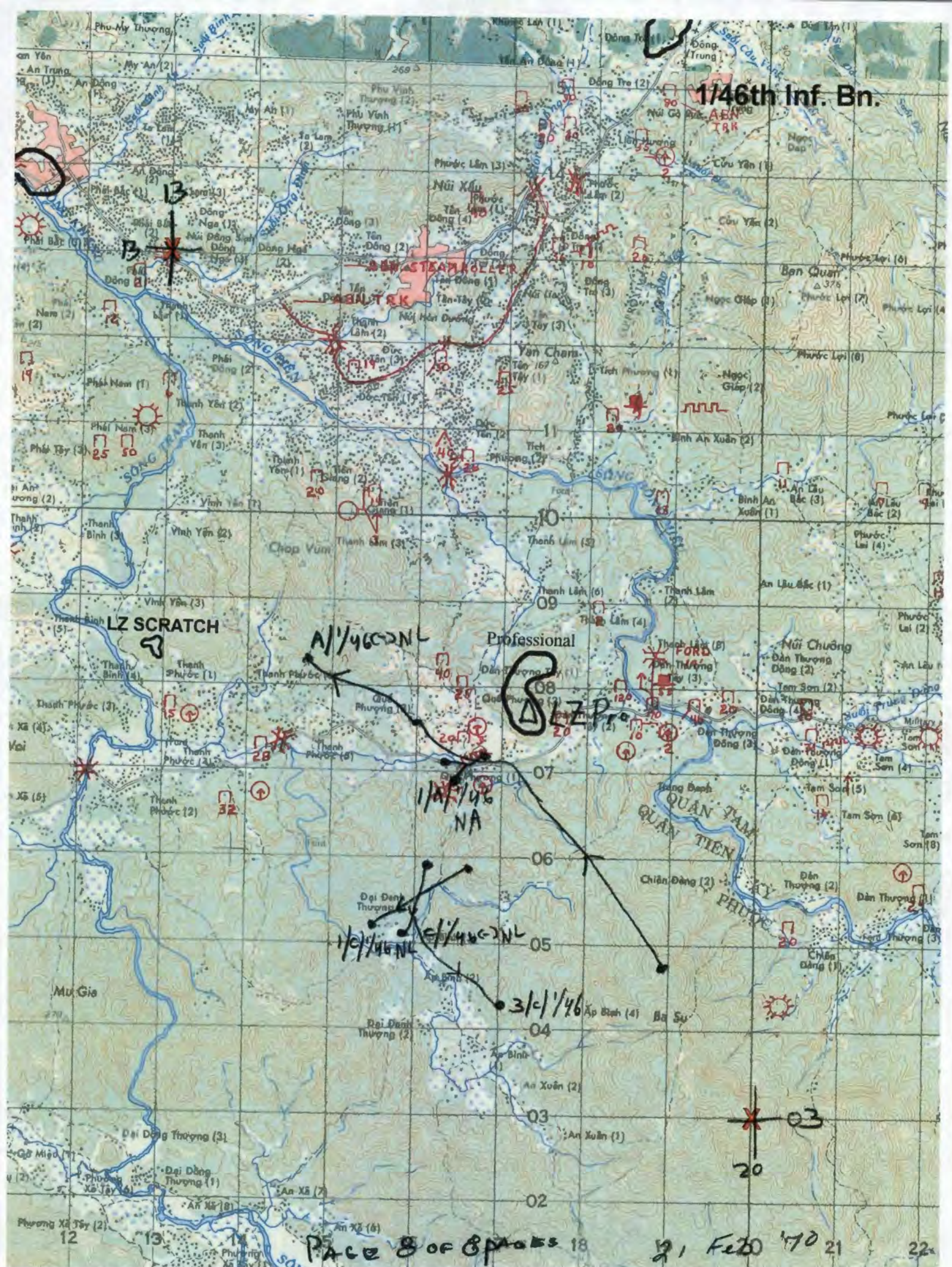
B
B

Page 8 of 8 pages



03
20

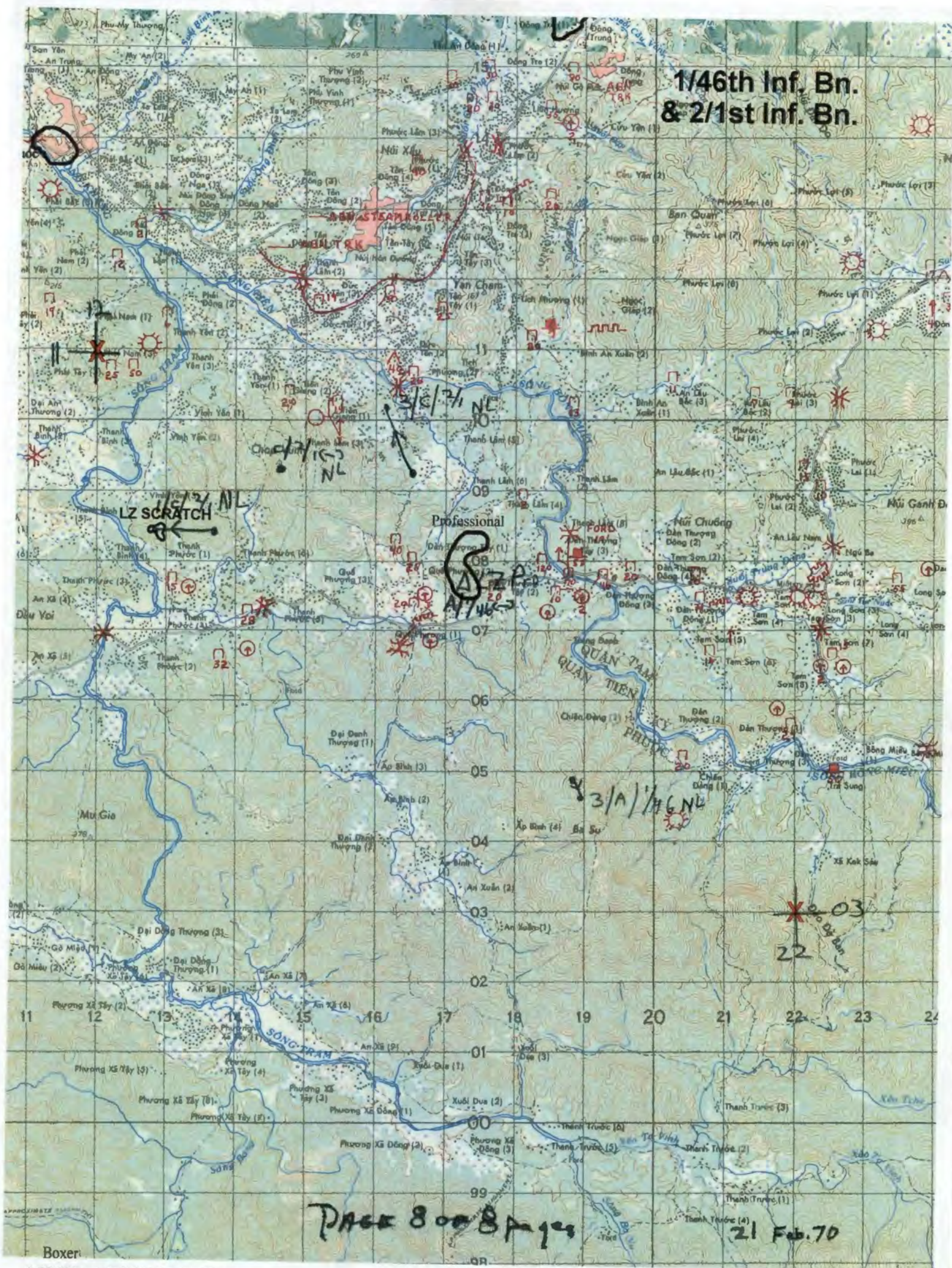
CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
 Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.





1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases

MILDRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Lt Inf 23d Inf Div

L2 Mildred, RVN

BS 024977

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0715		Ceiling unlimited; visibility good. Ground fog 400 ft and open.		RL
11	0740		Negative location changes.		RL
12	0830		Negative location changes.		RL
13	0830		ARVN patrol found 10 chl com grenades at bottom of L2 Mildred on northeast side.		BD
14	0930		Reference item #7, 4/5 ARVN's confirmed that included in last night's incoming a banagore torpedo also.		RL
15	0935		Requested preplanned grid AS 915925, proximity 5000 meters north, Shelter and bunker complex; AS 910965, proximity 2000 meters northwest, base camp and trenches; AS 921958, proximity 3000 meters northwest, base camp.		RL
16	1000		Locations: Co B BS 005943; Co E 3d plat AS 976939; D/2-1 AS 976967; Co D AS 953003; Recon depart east.		RL
17	1010		General Powell arrived at this location.		RL
18	1025		3/5 ARVN's at grid AS 949085 found housing complex, part of a hospital, part a POW camp. Possibly 3 prisoners were held there at one time. Also 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine captured.		RL
19	1035		Locations: Co C closed by Co C 3d plat; Co D 2nd plat AS 965992; Recon AS 986947.		BD
20	1115		Usually reliable information grids: AT 861021, AS 910925, AS 880914, AS 934830, AS 941879, AS 863886, not recommended to fire.		RL
21	1120		Co D 2nd plat at grid AS 965992 received 10-15 rounds AK fire from northwest about 400 meters. There were negative friendly casualties. 8am cont.		RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Lt Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, RVN

BS 024977

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	cent.		processed with negative results.		RL
22	1125		3/5 ARVN's at grid AS 947073 captured 1 NVA weapon.		RL
23	1155		Locations: Co C depart north; D/2-1 AS 966966; Recon AS 982943.		RL
24	1200		Sensor string 46, grid AS 990458 was activated from 3-4 paxs stationary. Arty processed, at 1930 hours, 20 Feb.		RL
25	1245		LTC Greene visited the Jump CP and was briefed on present situation and left to an unknown destination at 1250 hours.		AV
26	1250		Locations: D/1-46 AS 963994; Co D 4th plat depart west; D/2-1 depart west; Co C AS 972948; Recon AS 985943.		AV
27	1255		4/5 ARVN's at grid AS 039980 killed 2 VC and captured 1 heavy MG on wheels.		AV
28	1320		Message from 4/5 ARVNS while pursuing small group of VC/NVA they discovered 3 ARVN POW captured during the 67-68 tet offensive.		AV
29	1335		Message from Black Ace, at 1410 hours, 21 Feb, spotted 15 VC moving down trail east to west at grid BS 062944. Arty processed with unobserved results.		AV
30	1405		Blue Ghost 34 on station working with Co D.		AV
31	1440		Helix 18 on station.		AV
32	1415		1330 recon locations: Co B negative; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd AT 958002; Co D 2nd plat AS 965991; D/2-1 AS 963961; Co C negative; Recon negative comms.		AV
33	1330		Co C at grid AS 972948 had 3 NVA/VC walk up to	cent.	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

BS 024977
 LZ Mildred, RVN

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 21 Feb 70

TO
 HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	cont.		the rear of the company. They were wearing green uniforms but negative parks and 1 had AK47. Engaged enemy with small arms fire and successfully evaded to the south. One friendly casualty wounded in upper part of left leg. WIA will be treated in the field.		AV
34	1450		Co C at 1345 hours pointman spotted one NVA/VC wearing brown top and green pants. He was asleep on the trail. Engaged the VC/NVA with small arms fire and captured the enemy as POW. At this time he is in good health.		AV
35	1540		Locations: Co B negative change; Co C AS 988947; Co D 2nd plat dosed Co D; Recon AS 994952; D/2-1 negative change.		AV
36	1700		LZ Mildred received approx 10 rounds of AK47 sniper fire. negative friendly casualties. 81mm mission fired with unobserved results.		AV
37	1705		Locations: Co B negative; Co D negative; Recon AS 99956; Co C negative.		AV
38	1750		C&C, Rattler 27, took 15-20 rounds of AK fire from grid AS 998985, flying at 2500 ft, 90 knots. Returned fire with M60 with unknown results.		AV
39	1800		Extension for Rattler 22 & 27 approved until 1900 hours.		AV
40	1900		Night locations: Co B BS 005945; Co C AS 986948; Co D AS 961999; Recon BS 002953; D/2-1 AS 959967. Field Strength: 91, 5 Co B. Co C 69, 4. Co D 99, 5, 5. Recon 12, 1.		AV
41	2300		Message from Bn XO, Maj Butternore: Airstrike for LZ Prep has been approved for 0730 hours, subject to a half-hour weather hold.		AV
42	2300	2301	Negatib rep		AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND873541
By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL
DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-789/965

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 04
00

• LZ Mildred

• D/1/46 NL
• D/2/1/46 NL
• D/3/1/46 NL
• D/4/1/46 NL
• D/5/1/46 NL
• D/6/1/46 NL
• D/7/1/46 NL
• D/8/1/46 NL
• D/9/1/46 NL
• D/10/1/46 NL
• D/11/1/46 NL
• D/12/1/46 NL
• D/13/1/46 NL
• D/14/1/46 NL
• D/15/1/46 NL
• D/16/1/46 NL
• D/17/1/46 NL
• D/18/1/46 NL
• D/19/1/46 NL
• D/20/1/46 NL
• D/21/1/46 NL
• D/22/1/46 NL
• D/23/1/46 NL
• D/24/1/46 NL
• D/25/1/46 NL
• D/26/1/46 NL
• D/27/1/46 NL
• D/28/1/46 NL
• D/29/1/46 NL
• D/30/1/46 NL
• D/31/1/46 NL
• D/32/1/46 NL
• D/33/1/46 NL
• D/34/1/46 NL
• D/35/1/46 NL
• D/36/1/46 NL
• D/37/1/46 NL
• D/38/1/46 NL
• D/39/1/46 NL
• D/40/1/46 NL
• D/41/1/46 NL
• D/42/1/46 NL
• D/43/1/46 NL
• D/44/1/46 NL
• D/45/1/46 NL
• D/46/1/46 NL
• D/47/1/46 NL
• D/48/1/46 NL
• D/49/1/46 NL
• D/50/1/46 NL
• D/51/1/46 NL
• D/52/1/46 NL
• D/53/1/46 NL
• D/54/1/46 NL
• D/55/1/46 NL
• D/56/1/46 NL
• D/57/1/46 NL
• D/58/1/46 NL
• D/59/1/46 NL
• D/60/1/46 NL
• D/61/1/46 NL
• D/62/1/46 NL
• D/63/1/46 NL
• D/64/1/46 NL
• D/65/1/46 NL
• D/66/1/46 NL
• D/67/1/46 NL
• D/68/1/46 NL
• D/69/1/46 NL
• D/70/1/46 NL
• D/71/1/46 NL
• D/72/1/46 NL
• D/73/1/46 NL
• D/74/1/46 NL
• D/75/1/46 NL
• D/76/1/46 NL
• D/77/1/46 NL
• D/78/1/46 NL
• D/79/1/46 NL
• D/80/1/46 NL
• D/81/1/46 NL
• D/82/1/46 NL
• D/83/1/46 NL
• D/84/1/46 NL
• D/85/1/46 NL
• D/86/1/46 NL
• D/87/1/46 NL
• D/88/1/46 NL
• D/89/1/46 NL
• D/90/1/46 NL
• D/91/1/46 NL
• D/92/1/46 NL
• D/93/1/46 NL
• D/94/1/46 NL
• D/95/1/46 NL
• D/96/1/46 NL
• D/97/1/46 NL
• D/98/1/46 NL
• D/99/1/46 NL
• D/100/1/46 NL

• LZ Mustang
D/1/46

• D/2/1/46 NL

PAGE 6 OF 6 pages

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 by JD NARA Date 12/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3 1st MA, 46th Inf
 23d Inf Div

Mill 185 ST 173078
 LZ Professional, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open Journal		HL
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
4	0245		Lt Fort checked bunkerline and reported neg sit rep.		HL
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
9	0650		Rattler 26, on station at 0645 hours for operation in Old Hau Duc this morning.		HL
10	0820		LZ Mary Ann reported taking incoming and requested a dustoff.	Inform Bauer at Bde	HL
11	0935		LZ Mary Ann at 0705 hours, grid XS 961999 received 25 incoming rounds believed to be 82mm rounds. Dustoff called and complete at 0745 hours and 0800 hours. As of this time LZ Mary Ann has 11 WIA and 1 KIA US.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL
12	0914		Usually reliable information from Bde, grid AS 915970. They do not recommend engagement.	From Parks at Bde	HL
13	0950		C&C on station, 0915 hours, Rattler 19, tail #895, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship. Resupply ship, Rattler 11, tail #426, has 23 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Morrow at Bde	HL
14	1030		Co B requested Dustoff at 1008 hours for 1 US WIA and are in contact receiving small arms fire.	Inform Morrow at Bde	HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ

[Signature]
 Down 3 Year

CONFIDENTIAL

after 12 years 9 O-843-783/865

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15 and dependent agency instructions. Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				22 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
15	1030		3/5 ARVN's around 0900 hours, grid AT 945097 engaged 6 VC resulting in 6 VC KIA, 4xM1 carbines KIA.		Inform Morrow at Bde	HL
16	1032		Col Lee visited the TOC and left at 1025 hours.		Inform Morrow at Bde	HL
17	1035	1036	3/5 ARVN's 0900 hours, grid AT 955074 found one one hospital with 200 beds, medical supplies and 3000 lbs rice.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
18	1055	1056	Co C at 1000 hours, grid AS 987953 found 3 enemy shelters 10x15x8ft. Also 2 bunkers 8x10x4ft at this location and found 1 aluminum boat 12 feet long, 300 rounds of NVA sub-MG ammo, 5xM16 magazines fully loaded, 6 boxes blasting caps, 20 AK rounds and 1 flashlight. All items were destroyed.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
19	1100	1101	Combat Assault PZ time delayed until 1130 hours.		Inform Cramer at Bde	HL
20	1105	1106	Bde request preplanned VNAF for 0600 to 1800 hours, 23 Feb, grid BT 211095 - cleared by initials MKL (Requested by Sgt Butler at Bde.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
21	1115	1116	Dustoff 51 on station at 0710 hours.			HL
22	1156	1158	Co B at 1030 hours, grid AS 005945 while departing night larger to the north received 30 to 60 rounds of AK sniper fire from their north west and northeast at a proximity of 100 meters. Estimated enemy force was 2 or 3 pax. Returned suppressive fire with negative results of casualties.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
23	1200	1205	Co B at 1035 hours, grid AS 005945 received unknown number of small arms fire from the west at proximity of 100-150 meters. Estimated enemy force was 1 NVA plat. Returned suppressive fire and checked area out with negative results. Action resulted in 2 WIA US. Dustoff called and complete for 1 pax, other pax was treated and released in the field.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
24	1225	1230	Combat assault for Co C was called off with orders from Col Lee because of ineffective Arty Prep.		Inform Orsted at Bde	HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Mill 185 LZ Prof		22 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1239	1358	4/5 ARVN's at 1130 hours on LZ Mildred, south-west of perimeter on a patrol found 2 AK magazines fully loaded; small amount of rice, other food, and some clothes.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL
26	1245		Locations 0730 hours: Negative change.		JS
27	1248		Locations 0830 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 194076.		JS
28	1230		Locations 0930 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 194074; 1/C/2-1 depart north.		JS
29	1252		Locations 1030 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 190071; 1/C/2-1 depart north.		JS
30	1253		Locations 1130 hours: Co A 3d plat BT 188048; Co A 4th Plat BT 188069; Co B depart east; 1/C/2-1 BT 142094; 2/C/2-1 BT 142094; 3/C/2-1 BT 167103.		JS
31	1255	1320	Locations 1230 hours: Co B BT 010945; 2/C/2-1 BT 145094; D/2-1 AS 954967.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS
32	1304	1358	Helix 11 at 0830 hours, grid AS 950015, conducted an airstrike on suspected enemy location of a mortar tube. Ordnance 50x500lb bombs. Negative BDA.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS
33	1307	1358	Helix 14 at 1045 hours, grid AS 898968 conducted airstrike for our combat assault. Ordnance 18x500 lb bombs. BDA: 1 secondary fire, 2 secondary explosions (1 white smoke 50 meters high and one orange smoke 100 meters high. On the LZ he dropped 24x500lb daisy cutters. BDA: Coverage 30/60.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS
34	1324		Requested one hook to make a tactical emergency sortie to LZ Mary Ann and LZ Mildred.	Inform Brown at Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **WMD 873541**
 By **II** NARA Date **10/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY CHECK LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 11													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Mill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>22 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		22 Feb 70		
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
	22 Feb 70																		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS												
35	1326	1359	Rattler 26 at 1130 hours, grid MT 045011 spotted 2 VC/NVA moving southwest and negative action was taken.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS												
36	1347	1400	1/5 ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BT 015965 round 6 VC/NVA enemy shelters and captured 15 refugees (10 children, 2 men and 3 women). All enemy shelters were destroyed and they gained the following intelligence upon interrogation: 1 month ago they saw 4 groups of men (10-15 in a group). They came down to the LZ Mildred area from the "high bluff". This "high bluff" is off limits to all civilians. The men came down to work in the fields and when the US and ARVN's came in, the 4 groups of men returned to the "high bluff". The groups were armed with AK47 only when they came down to work in the fields.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS												
37	1407		Co D at 0930 hours, location LZ Mary Ann after initial contact this morning checked the area and 50 meters outside of the wire found 1 dud 82mm CS round. 6 inches of the round remains sticking out of the ground. It was blown in place.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS												
38	1413	1436	3/C/2-1 at 1400 hours, grid BT 167103 received 10-20 rounds of AK and 4-5 rounds M79 sniper fire. It came from their northeast at a proximity of 400 meters. Suppressive small arms fire was returned and arty processed. Negative friendly casualties and will be checking area.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS												
39	1430	1436	Co C at 1305 hours, grid AS 980958, point man spotted 1 VC/NVA with weapon but negative pack. Engaged at a proximity of 200 meters to the northwest. The enemy returned 4 rounds of small arms fire. Negative friendly casualties or negative results as the enemy evaded north-west.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS												
40	1433	1436	Rattler 25, tail #225 on station at 1430 hours as our resupply ship.		Inform Parks at Bde		JS												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL					SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF P.

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	22 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
41	1505		Locations 1330 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 189064; Co B BT 012946; Co C AS 988958; Recon negative commo; D/2-1 depart southwest.	
42	1507	1522	Locations 1430 hours: Co B 1st plat depart southwest; Co B 2nd plat depart southwest; Recon depart east; 2/D/2-1 depart west.	Inform Ofsted at Bde
43	1523	1607	Co B at 1430 hours, grid BT 009943 moving down a trail found 3 NVA rucksacks. In the rucksack they found 35 AK rounds and assorted khaki clothes. While checking the rucksacks they detected noise and set up hasty ambush. They spotted one NVA/VC with weapon, negative pack and wearing green trousers, khaki shirt. They engaged enemy at a proximity of 100 meters west with small arms fire. Negative results and the enemy evaded west. Rucksack contents were destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde
44	1540	1607	1/5 ARVN's at 1400 hours, grid AS 970064 engaged 3 NVA resulting in 3 NVA KIA's and 1 AK47 captured. Negative friendly casualties.	Inform Parks at Bde
45	1603		196th Bde Aviation informed us to release Rattler 25, our resupply ship at this time.	
46	1605		Rattler 25 released at 1605 hours with 2 hours blade time..	
47	1615		Locations 1530 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 196064; Co B 1st and 2nd plats BT 006939; Co C AS 987964; Recon(-) BT 006939; 3/C/2-1 BT 156103.	
48	1625	1625	S3 Plans for 23 Feb: Co A(-) night laager LZ Prof and 3d plat night laager BT 190046. Tomorrow Co A(-) will secure LZ Prof and 3d plat will have sensor monitor and OP mission in grid BT 190046. C/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 150093 and 3d plat night ambush vicinity BT 161103. Tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 1410, BT 1510 and BT 1610.	Inform Morrow at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>22 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		22 Feb 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	22 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
49	1630	1640	3/5 ARVN's at 1530 hours, grid AS 975075 found cache consisting of 400x340 rockets. All were Inform Parks blown in place.	at Bde	JS												
50	1641		Reference item 49, 3/5 ARVN's also got 6 VC KIA's and 1 AK47 and US type .45 cal pistol captured.		JS												
51	1700		S3 plans for 23 Feb: Co B night laager vicinity BT 013941 and tomorrow will conduct RIF in grids BT 0194 and BT 2094. Co C night laager vicinity AS 981959 and tomorrow at 0900 hours will combat assault from PZ grid AS 983963 into LZ AS 913967. They will conduct RIF in grids AS 9097, AS 9197, and AS 9196. Co D LZ Mary Ann and tomorrow will secure fire base and continue improvements and conduct patrolling missions in grids AS 9599 and AS 9500. Recon(-) night laager in vicinity AS 999954 and tomorrow will conduct area recon in grids AS 0095 and AS 0095. D/2-1 night laager vicinity AS 939951 and tomorrow will conduct RIF in grids AS 9395, AS 9396 and AS 9295.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	JS												
52	1710		Plans for combat assault for Co C and Vietnamese The LZ Prep will be at 0730 hours, daisy cutter mix on LZ AS 913967. The combat assault will start at 0900 hours from PZ AS 983963 to LZ AS 913967. The first PZ will be for 85 US pax, it will be 2 lifts (8 ships). The 2nd PZ will be 25 Vietnamese pax, it will be 1 lift (3 ships) from PZ New Hau Duc. For Co C call sign will be J28M on frequency 48.80. For the Vietnamese the call sign will be Garden Gravel 18 on frequency 48.80. The ships will be: 8 lift ships, 1 C&C, 6 gunships, 1 smoke ship.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	JS												
53	1718		Reported to Bde weather.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS												
54	1720	1830	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 14, HE 14, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF P.

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

22 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

55

1722

TF 1-46 requested priority dusteff for 1 US
pax with barb wire in his hand.

56

1726

Dusteff canceled (reference item 55). Charger
417 is carrying this pax to Hawk Hill.

57

1753

Released Rattler 11 with a flying time of
5 hours at 1753 hours.

58

1754

Released dusteff 51 at 1755 hours.

59

1757

Sensor station at 1715 hours, grid AS 93519833,
on string 903, reported 5-6 pax moving west
to east. Fire mission wasn't fired because
it was too late.

60

1801

Rattler 19 released at 1801 hours with 5 hours
blade time.

61

1805

Message from Lt Rose, Bde S5: A loud speaker
team will be inserted into LZ Mary Ann on
23 Feb.

62

1810

1830

D/2-1 at 1700 hours, grid AS 949963 reached
objective 13 and found nothing. No trails and
it was triple thick canopy jungle all around.
After arriving at night defensive position,
grid AS 954967 they found a well used trail along
the river going east. They will check out the
trail tomorrow morning.

Inform Parks
at Bde

63

1906

1922

Co B at 1730 hours, grid BT 006941 found one
case of AK47 and 1 magazine fully loaded. Also
spotted one VC/NVA at a proximity of 125 meters
west. They engaged with small arms fire and
enemy successfully evaded to the west. He was
dressed in green uniform.

Inform Parks
at Bde

64

1911

1923

Co B at 1755 hours, grid BT 004938 found cache

cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CONFIDENTIAL					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, Inc. 1000-10-1, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					8	11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23 & Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				22 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
64	cont.		on site of hill. It was 69x82mm mortar rounds. All were destroyed. Also at this location they spotted 1 VC/NVA at a proximity of 50 meters north. They engaged him with small arms fire and the enemy successfully evaded north. Enemy was wearing green uniforms		Inform Parks at Bde	JS
65	1919	1940	Night locations: Co A 3d plat BT 188048; Co B BT 006939; Co C AS 978964; Co D AS 961999; Recon BT 008956; C/2-1 BT 146094; 3/C/2-1 BT 154103; D/2-1 AS 954967.		Inform Morrow at Bde	JS
66	1954		D/2-1 resupply list given to XO Lt Havermale.			JS
67	1955		Neg sit rep			JS
68	2029		Co C resupply list given to S4 representative, Lt Friedman.			JS
69	2055	2056	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
70	2121	2122	Co A GP reported that bunker 16 spotted lights approx 1000 meters east of here and they seem to be moving this way. Bunker 16 also heard movement in front of their position and engaged the area with frags. Unknown results and the lights are being kept under observation.		Inform Lenton at Bde	JS
71	2155	2156	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
72	2214	2215	(Reference item 70) The 81mm fired on the lights with 20 rounds of HE and the lights were put out.		Inform Lenton at Bde	JS
73	2222		Co D at LZ Mary Ann at 1800 hours, while patrolling on the south side of LZ Mary Ann round an exploded 82mm round with 1/3 of it still being in one piece. They will extract it to LZ Mildred or LZ Prof on 23 Feb.			JS
74	2255	2256	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By IO NARA Date 12/9/99

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

23-03

Page 11 of 11 pages

22 Feb, 70

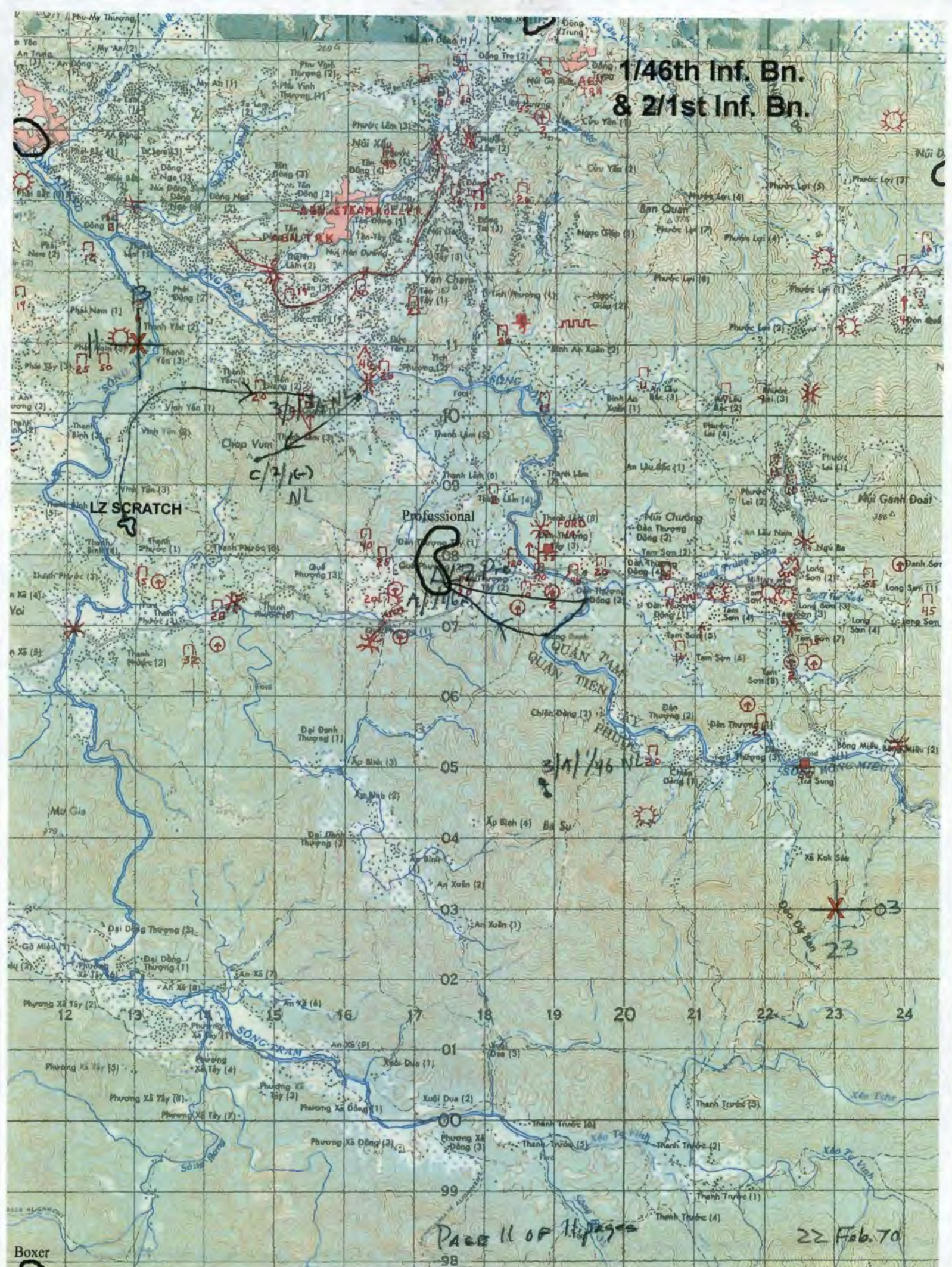
ALZ Pro
A/1/46

3/11/46 NL

3/11/46 NL
c/2/16 NL

CONFIDENTIAL

11-13



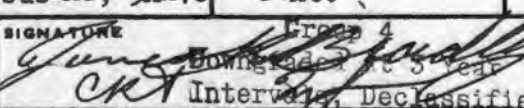
1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
 Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 by TD NARA Date 10/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, RVN BS 024977	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open 1-46 TF, LZ Mildred Journal Annex			RL
2	0145	0146	Neg sit rep			RL
3	0245	0246	Neg sit rep			RL
4	0345	0346	Neg sit rep			RL
5	0445	0446	Neg sit rep			RL
6	0545	0546	Neg sit rep			RL
7	0630		Weather report: LZ Mildred ceiling 2000 ft, visibility 2 miles. Ground fog up to 500 ft and closed.			RL
8	0945		Locations: Co C AS 984952			RL
9	1045		Negative location changes.			RL
10	1050		3/5 ARVN's at grids AS 945097, AS 955074 engaged 6 VC/NVA resulting in 6 KIA and captured 4 M carbines. Also found a hospital 20 @ beds, small amount of medical supplies, 10 chi com maps, 2000 lbs rice.			RL
11	1155		Co D at 0700 hours, at LZ Mary Ann reported taking incoming mortar rounds. Arty was requested along with a dustoff. Rattler 26 made pickup of 3 US WIA at 0725 hours, Dustoff 31 extracted 7 US WIA at 0800 hours with Blue Ghost 20 covering. Dustoff did report taking incoming fire to the west of the LZ. Blue Ghost then worked that area out. Helix 11 then put in airstrike on same enemy location AT 950015. Orance 50x500lb bombs. Estimated taking 15-25 rounds, both 60 & 82mm rounds, both HE and CS. Rattler 26 then went in and extracted 1 US WIA and 1 US KIA. Total number of friendly casualties 11 US WIA, 1 US KIA.		Inform Bauera at Bde	RL
12	1058		(late entry) Co C at 1000 hours, grid AS 987953 found 3 enemy shelters (10x5x10) 1 aluminum beat 12ft long, 350 rounds NVA sub-MG, 5xM16		cont.	RL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
John T. Moore MAS, INF, S-3			 Interview, Declassified			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

After 10 Years 90-343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By IT NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				22 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	cont.		loaded magazines, 6 boxes blasting caps, 20 AK rounds, 1 flashlight.			RL
13	1115		Helix 14 at grid AS 898968 at 1045 hours put in airstrike. BDA: 18x500 lb bombs dropped with 100/40 coverage, 1 secondary fire, 2 secondary explosions, 1 white smoke, 50 meters high; orange smoke 100 meters high. Also LZ expended 25x500 lb bombs on with 30/60 coverage all daisy cutter.			RL
14	1145		Locations: Co B depart east.			RL
15	1150		Co B 3d plat at grid BS 005944 on there way to secure an LZ reported taking 30-60 rounds AK fire from there northwest and northeast, proximity 100 meters. Estimated size of enemy force 2-3. At the same time Co B still in their night laager at grid BS 005944 receiving unknown number of small arms fire from there north, proximity 150 meters. Returned small arms fire with negative results. One friendly WIA. Dustoff called at 1015 hours and completed at 1050 hours.			RL
16	1200		4/5 ARVNS at grid BS 05965 reported capturing 15 refugees (2 males, 3 females, 10 children). They were interrogated and gave the following information: One month ago, saw 4 groups of men 10-15 men in each. They came down from the highest bluff directly northwest. The purpose they came down was for production. They were working in the fields when the GIs and ARVN's came. AT this time they ran back up the bluff. This bluff is a restricted area to all civilians. Also they heard that the new year they would be an attack and liberation movement on Phouc Song(V). The production team had only AK 47 no larger weapons.			RL
17	1215		4/5 ARVN's at 1145 hours had a patrol moveout southwest of LZ Mildred. They found 2 loaded magazines, small amount of rice at the bottom of cont.			RL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541
By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MND 873541

By II NARA Date 12/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						3	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof LZ Mildred, BS 024977		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				22 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	cont		the hill, and other feed.		AV		
18	1225		Message from 4/5 ARVN, at 1200 hours, grid BS 015965 found 6 VC/NVA shelters. Destroyed them all.		AV		
19	1240		Col Lee visited the TOC and was briefed on the current situation.		AV		
20	1240		Combat assault cancelled due to inadequate arty coverage.		AV		
21	1245		Locations: Co B B 010945; D/2-1 AS 945967.		AV		
22	1310		Rattler 26 at 1150 hours, grid BT 045001 spotted 2 VC/NVA moving southwest; negative action taken.		AV		
23	1350		Co D while checking out area in reference to item 11, found at 0930 hours, 1 US type 82mm round (BT type) buried in the ground with 6 inches showing, 50 meters outside of perimeter. Round was blown in place.		AV		
24	1355		General Ramsey visited the Jump CP and was briefed on current situation and left to unknown destination.		AV		
25	1400		Co C at grid AS 940958 pointman spotted 1 VC/NVA wearing green top and black bottom. Engaged at proximity of 250 meters. VC/NVA returned 4 rounds of AK47 fire. Negative friendly casualties. Enemy successfully evaded to the east.		AV		
26	1520		Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plats moving southwest; Recon moving east.		AV		
27	1520		Co B 2nd and 3d plats at 1455 hours, grid BS 009943, while moving along trail found 3 NVA rucksacks. Inside was 35 AK rounds	cont.	AV		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND873541**
 By **D** NARA Date **12/9/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof LZ M, lared, BS 024977	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			22 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	cent.		and assorted clothing. Moved over to an east-west trail set up a hasty ambush. 1 VC/NVA came down the trail moving east, wearing green and black clothing, carrying a weapon. Engaged at proximity of 100 meters with small arms fire. VC/NVA successfully evaded to the west.		AV
28	1530		Message from 3/5 ARVN's at 1400 hours came in contact and KIA 3 NVA/VC, captured 1 AK 47. Enemy were wearing khaki type clothing.		AV
29	1555		Locations: Recon BS 008956; Co C night laager AS 987964; Co B BS 008939.		AV
30	1615		Message from 3/5 ARVN's: At 1530 hours, grid AT 975075 found cache consisting of: 400 B40 rockets. All were blown in place.		AV
31	1645		Helix 12 on station checking out the AO.		AV
32	1720		Co D requested dustoff for paxs who have been injured. KLINE, L. fell in barb wire. Charger 417 completed the dustoff and was taken to Hawk Hill, 23d Med.		AV
33	1730		Helix 12 broke station.		AV
34	1745		D/2-1 at 1700 hours, reached objective 13, grid AS 949963 found no trails. It was to thick to do ayth ing. They returned to set up a night laager at grid AS 954967 found trail going in a west direction; will check it out tomorrow.		AV.
35	1755		Locations: D/2-1 AS 954967 night laager; Co B BS 004938.		AV
36	1830		Co B at 1755 hours, grid BS 004938 found cache containing 69x82mm rounds. Spotted 1 VC who was wearing green clothes. Engaged with small arms fire at proximity of 50 meters. He successfully evaded to the south.		AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
by IO NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

22 Feb 70

• LZ Mary Ann

• LZ Midway

• LZ 10/11/1

C 11/14/6 NL

R 11/14/6 NL

B 11/14/6 NL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0245		Bunker 16 reported seeing lights in front of their position. 81mm fired grid BT 174077 light went out; 81mm expended 11 HE cleared by Lt Fort.	Inform Lenton at Bde
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
6	0350		Cpt Hunter checked bunker line with neg sit rep.	Inform Bauer at Bde
7	0420		Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 192073. 81mm processed expending 13 HE - cleared by Lt Fort.	Inform Lenton at Bde
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
9	0655		Rattler 26 on station for combat assault in old Hau Duc area.	
10	0720	0721	LZ Mildred at 0640 hours received sensor activation at grid AS 980958, 2 or 3 paxs stationary. Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Lenton at Bde
11	0735	0736	Rattler 20, tail #312, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship - will be our C&C.	Inform Cpt Russel at Bde
12	0750	0752	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 187088; Co C depart southwest.	Inform Cpt Russel at Bde
13	0805	0806	Dustoff 53 came on station at 0800 hours.	
14	0830	0832	Usually reliable information from Bde are as follows: BT 162994, BT 006178, AS 836001, recommended not to be engaged.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore
 Downgraded at 3 Year
 Intervals: Dec 1971
 1971 12 7

Trans 1

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
					23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
15	0830	0832	Maj Moore reports a 30 minute hold on combat assault for Co C due to excessive ground fog.	Inform Cpt Holm at Bde
16	0850	0852	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 184090; Co B 3d plat depart west; Co C AS 986957; 1/C/2-1 depart north; 2/D/2-1 depart southwest; 3/D/2-1 depart west.	Inform Ofsted at Bde
17	0930	0932	Black Ace 22, aerial observer at 0930 hours, spotted 4 VC/NVA evading east at grid BT 107028. Arty is being fired.	Inform Parks at Bde
18	0950	0950	First LZ for Co C combat assault was 0935 hours and LZ 0945 hours. Last LZ 1005 hours.	Inform Parks at Bde
19	1020	1022	Bde request clearance for VNAF airstrikes for 240600 to 241800 H Feb, grids BT 146002, BT 171989, BT 159993. All cleared by Cpt Pils.	Butler at Bde
20	1024	1025	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 185094; Co B 3d plat BT 003942; Co C AS 913967; C/2- BT 143097; 2/D/2-1 AS 950967; 3/D/2-1 AS 950967.	Inform Ofsted at Bde
21	1025	1028	2/D/2-1 at 0905 hours, grid AT 950967 found a base camp large enough to accommodate 60 people. Camp was constructed about 1 month ago, and occupied about a week ago. Also found a book and a notebook at this location which will be extracted. Base camp was destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde
22	1155	1157	4/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid BT 033974 reported 3 VC/NVA KIA's and 1 carbine, 2 AK47 captured and 2 enemy shelter destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde
23	1200	1205	4/5 ARVN's at 1050 hours reported one VC/NVA KIA and 5 weapons captured and one friendly casualty.	Inform Parks at Bde
24	1202	1205	1/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid BT 037976 reported finding 6 VC rucksacks and 2 enemy shelters destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority VND873541
 By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

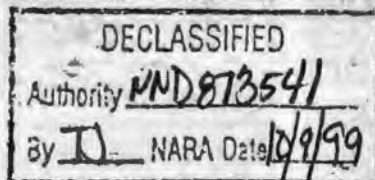
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				23 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	1204	1205	D/1-46 at 1115 hours, grid AS 966002 spotted 2 VC/NVA in a tree house. They engaged with small arms fire, proximity 600 meters to their southeast with unobserved results.	Inform Parks at Bde		JS
26	1300		Helix 12 at grid AS 889983 and AS 889980 put in airstrike. Ordnance 36x500lb bombs and 5 cans of napalm. BDA: coverage 100/85 with 28 structures destroyed and 4 damaged and 6 bunkers destroyed.			RL
27	1320	1325	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 182104; Co C AS 912968; Co C 2nd plat depart southwest; Co C 3d plat depart east; Co D 3d plat AS 959990; Recon BT 011952; C/2-1 negative; D/2-1 AS 959963; 2/D/2-1 AS 946963.	Inform Morrow at Bde		RL
28	1335	1430	Sensor activation on string 37 at grid BT 132073, 4-5 paxs moving north to south, from metal detected. Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Parks at Bde		RL
29	1435	1440	Resupply ship, Rattler 19, tail #875, 5 hours to maint.	Inform Cramer at Bde		RL
30	1440	1441	4/5 ARVNS at grid BT 000975 reported 2 NVA KIA and CIA 1 AK44 and PM carbine.	Inform Parks at Bde		RL
31	1445	1446	4/5 ARVNS at grid BT 043975 reported 1 VC KIA and captured 2 AK44.	Inform Parks at Bde		RL
32	1450	1455	4/5 ARVNS have 4 refugees (2 women and 2 children). They will be extracted to LZ Milared.	Inform Parks at Bde		RL
33	1455		Co B 3d plat at grid BT 018944 found 1 enemy shelter (10x10ft), which had been recently occupied. There was a tunnel underneath, 3x4ft. All were destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde		RL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

**CONFIDENTIAL**
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1453	1500	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 177102; Co C 2nd plat AS 919963; Co C 3d plat AS 919969; Co D AS 961999; Co D 3d plat AS 956002; Recon BT 014950; Co D 3d plat/2-1 AS 940961.	Inform Morrow at Bde	RL
35	1515	1520	Subject Enemy Sniper's: Para 1) The enemy continued emphasis on economy of force type tactics. Recent information enemy, intent assassination of government officials to disturb classification efforts suggest possibility of specially trained sniper units. Para 2) Request to forward any information pertaining to capture or sighting enemy high powered rifles with telescopic sights, sniper scopes and related equipment and attempt.	Parks at Bde	RL
36	1530	1535	S3 Plans for 24 Feb: Co A secure LZ Prof; 3d plat night laager BT 190046; sensor monitoring and OP And patrolling grids BT 1904, BT 1804. C/2-1 night laager BT 154102; 3d plat night ambush BT 151108, search operations in grids BT 1510, BT 1610, BT 170.	Inform Morrow at Bde	RL
37	1545		Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 177097; Recon BT 015951.		RL
38	1550	1555	Co B at 1245 hours, grid BT 105951, found 2 enemy shelters (12x16ft). Also found a note stating Co B/1-46 KIA and NVA medic on 19 Feb, approx 0700 hours. Also found 1 NVA rucksack. All were destroyed.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	RL
39	1620	1640	Released Rattler 26 with 7.5 hours blade time.	Inform Cramer at Bde	RL
40	1645	1650	Released Rattler 19.	Inform Maj Brown at Bde	RL
41	1650	1655	Proposed night laager for Task Force 1-46: Co B BT 015946; Co C AS 912969; Co D AS 961999; Recon BT 015951; D/2-1 AS 954967.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	RL
42	1655	1700	4.2 mortar report, 23 Feb: total missions 1 observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 22, total	cont.	RL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 by II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				23 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
42	1655	1700	rounds 42, HE 35, WP 0, illum 7, CS 0.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	RL	
44	1804		Rattler 19 released at 1800 hours with 1 hour 20 minutes blade time.		JS	
45	1806		Rattler 20 released at 1800 hours with 5.75 hours blade time.		JS	
46	1825		Co C at 1430 hours, grid AS 9196 found a trail running north to south, 2.5 to 3ft wide and very well used. Fresh sandal and NVA boot prints in the trail. Also found an old base camp in this grid consisting of 12 enemy shelters (10x12ft), and 1 shelter (15x20ft). Shelter hadn't been occupied in the last 4-6 months. All was destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS	
47	1835		Co B at 1645 hours, grid BT 015946 heard numerous voices in the general area and sent out patrol to check out area with negative results.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS	
48	1843		Bde request VR for 24 Feb, 0700 to 1800 hours. The normal Americal rules of engagement. The Blue Ghost Team will come up on our GMD frequency and contact us prior to his run. The grids UL AS 8402, LR AS 9594.		JS	
49	1852		At 1855 hour night laagers: Co A 3d plat BT 189047; Co B BT 0230943; Co C AS 922973; Co D AS 961999; Recon BT 013950; C/2-1 BT 148101; 3/0/2-1 BT 151102; D/2-1 AS 954967; Co D 1st plat 2nd sqd night ambush AS 952967; Co D 1st plat (1) AS 956967.	Inform Morrow At Bde	JS	
50	1922		Reference item 48: The VR grid box is clear by Lt Long. The Blue Ghost will contact garden Gravel 19 Golf on TF 1-46 frequency 66,00, and TF will turn the Blue Ghost team over to C/1-46.	Inform Parks at Bde	JS	
51	1955	1956	Neg sit rep		JS	
52	2010	2204	Co E at LZ Prof at 1930 hours, the bunkerline	cont.	JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By T NARA Date 10/9/99 **CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			000	1923 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal 1/14th Arty missions annex			JS
2	0330		Bunker 16 called for DT's to be fired into grid BT 174077. 81mm expended 11 HE.			JS
3	1112		Intelligence grid BT 162994. 105mm expended 8 HE.			JS
4	1130		Late entry: At 0450 hours bunkerline called mission on lights on grid BT 192073. 81mm fired and expended 13 HE.			JS
5	1130		VC in the open at grid BT 148118. Expended 1 WP, 19 HE.			JS
6	1240		GSR target grid BT 132072; 4-6 paxs. 105mm expended 8 HE.			JS
7	1420		C/2-1 recon by fire at grid BT 161104. 105mm expended 1 WP, 6 HE.			JS
8	1600		B/14 shot into grids BT 1706 and BT 1606; expended 1 WP and 29 HE.			JS
9	1605		81mm register grid BT 162072. 81mm expended 3 HE; 4.2 inch expended 22 HE.			JS
10	1640		C/2-1 fired navigation round over grid BT 140100, WP.			JS
11	1930		C/2-1 DT's grids BT 154106, BT 159102, BT 153097, BT 146098, BT 143105 and BT 148108; fired 4 WP and 4 HE.			JS
12	2045		C/2-1 grids BT 155117, BT 157119, BT 156114, BT 148113 an known location; 8 inch expended 20 HE.			JS
13	2300		C/2-1 fired on movement at grid BT 154114		cent.	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 **CONFIDENTIAL** PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				23 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	cont.		with the 105mm expended 1 WP and 5 HE.			JS
14	2400		Close Journal			JS

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 11 of 11 pages

- N 26/1/196 N -

ALZ Prof.
A/1/146(-) NL

2/12/196 N
2/12/196 N
2/12/196 N

12
11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
since 31 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

1

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

LOCATION

LZ Mildred, RVN
BT 024977

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open TF 1-46, LZ Mildred Journal Annex	
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	
3	0115		Neg commo with Recon.	
4	0200	0205	Neg sit rep	
5	0210		Neg commo with Recon.	
6	0300		Neg sit rep	
7	0310		Neg commo with Recon	
8	0400		Neg sit rep	
9	0410		Neg commo with Recon	
10	0500		Neg sit rep	
11	0510		Neg commo with Recon	
12	0600		Neg sit rep	
13	0610		Neg commo with Recon.	
14	0700		Neg sit rep	
15	0700		Weather report at LZ Mildred: Ceiling 4000 ft, Visibility up 3 miles, little ground fog.	
16	0715		Regained commo with recon.	
17	0716		LZ Mildred sensors detected up 2 to 3 pax at grids AS 9880 and AS 9575. Arty was fired in the grids with unobserved results.	
18	0730		Helix '17 came on pushand said he was ready to put in preplanned targets.	
19	0730		Locations: Co B negative; Co C moving south- west; Co D negative; Recon negative; D/2-1 negative.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

James H. Spauld
CPTDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

6

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

HZ Mildred, RVN

BS 024977

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
20	0735		Rattler 26 came on push, tail #497.	
21	0745		All Co reported taking the malaria pills.	
22	0815		LZ Prof reported that Dustoff 53 had reported on push.	
23	0835		Location: Co B 3d plat moving west; Co C AS 986957; Co D negative; Recon negative; D/2-1 departing southwest; 2/3/D/2-1 departing west.	
24	0840		Inform LTC Foss that there would be a 30 minute hold on PZ time.	
25	0900		LZ Prof inform LZ Mildred that Co D would be getting a loud speaker team in for there use today and tomorrow.	
26	0940		Co C combat assault at 0941 hours, 1st LZ 0949 hours, 2nd PZ 0958 hours, 2nd LZ 1004 hours, 3d PZ 1020 hours.	
27	0940		3/D/2-1 at grid AS 950969 found base camp large enough to accomodate 60 pax, no older than 1 week. Also 1 book and 1 notebook which will be extracted.	
28	1000		Locations: Co B 3d plat BS 003942; 3/D/2-1 AS 950969; Recon negative; Co D negative.	
29	1045		Rattler 26 reported taking 2-3 rounds of small arms fire; negative hits or casualties.	
30	1055		4/5 ARVN found 6 VC/NVA pack which contain rice. Also destroyed 2 enemy shelters.	
31	1059		4/5 ARVN had 3 NVA/VC KIA and captured 1xM1 carbine, 2 AK47. Also destroyed 2 enemy shelters.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF P.
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, RVN
BS 024977

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
32	1105		4/5 ARVN had 1 NVA/VC KIA, captured 5 weapons. One friendly WIA.	
33	1150		Co D spotted 2 NVA/VC in treeline. Engaged the enemy with 81mm and small arms fire at a proximity of 600 meters with unobserved results.	
34	1230		Locations: Co C AS 912968; Co D 3d plat AT 958001; 3/D/2-1 AS 931964; D/2-1 4th plat 1st sqd AS 946963; Recon AT 001952.	
35	1245		Message from 3/5th ARVN at 1200 hours, grid BS 964063 found NVA training center with 10 shelters. Area will be checked.	
36	1245		Helix 12 dropped a total of 36x500lb bombs, 9 cans of napalm with coverage of 100/85. 28 structured destroyed, 4 more damaged, and 6 bunkers destroyed at grids AS 889980, A, 889983.	
37	1310		Message from 4/5 ARVNS at 1200 hours, grid BS 009971 ran into 4 refugees (2 women and 2 children) who will be extracted.	
38	1345		Message from 4/5 ARVN 2 NVA KIA at grid BS 000975.	
39	1400		Helix 12 off station.	
40	1400		Message from 4/5th ARVN's at grid BS 000975 killed 2 NVA and captured 1 AK47 and 1 M1 carbine.	
41	1400		Locations: Co B BS 018944; Co C AS 919963 2nd plat; Co C 3d plat AS 919969; Co D 3d plat AT 956002; Recon AS 940950; 2/D/2-1 closed; 3/D/2-1 AS 940966.	
42	1400		Message from 4/5th ARVN at 1345 hours, grid	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION LZ Mildred, RVN BS 024977	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR DATE 23 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
42	cont.		BS 043975 killed 2 NVA and captured 2 AK/44.	
43	1410		Co D 3d plat at 1320 hours, grid B 956002 found 1 hoeh 10x10ft old but recently used, possible way station, on a well used trail. Shelter contained 1 tunnel 3x4ft with sleeping position.	
44	1415		Co B 3d plat at 1345 hours, grid BS Q 5946 found shelter, possible way station. Also old but recently used, note saying box left to rejoin his company. Also found a letter saying Co BTG 190900 H Feb, killed 1 medic. Also found 1 NVA rucksack in bush.	
45	1554		Location: Co D 3d plat moving south; D/2-1 night laager AS 954967; 1/D/2-1 night ambush AS 952967 and A 956967.	
46	1600		One escaped detainee who had been captured by the VC in Jun 68 turned himself in at LZ Prof. He had been held in a detainee camp in old Hau Duc area. When Americans and ARVNS came 3 VC guards took detainees away. He escaped. Detainee was transported to LZ Mildred but it was determined that the camp had been found and burned on 22 Feb, by 4/5th ARVNS. He knew no other matters in the area and will be transferred to Hawk Hill for processing.	
47	1700		Co C checking out area round the north-south trail heavily used with fresh Ho Chi Minh and NVA boot tracks. At grid AS 915964 found abandoned base camp, approx 12 hoehes, 10x12ft, 1 big shelter 15x20ft with tunnels had been abandoned for 4-6 months.	
48	1700		Co B at 1640 hours heard voices to their north, sent a patrol to check out the area.	
49	1715		Co D at 1700 hours, box car leaving LZ Mary Ann,	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

L2 Milared, RVN
 BS 014977

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

49

cont.

received small arms fire from grid AS 960990.
 Returned fire at a proximity of 1000 meters
 with unobserved results.

50

1820

Locations: Co B night laager BS 923943;
 D/2-1 AS 954967; 1/D/2-1 night ambush AS 952967;
 1/D/201 AS 954967; Co C AS 922973; Recon
 BS 013950, night laager.

51

2055

Co C during combat assault at 0900 hours as the
 1st ships were coming in received fire from
 northwest and northeast, approx 10 rounds
 from each side. One pax spotted 1 VC/NVA
 evading north who was wearing green clothes
 and had AK44.

52

2100

2101

Neg sit rep

53

2200

2201

Neg sit rep

54

2300

2301

Neg sit rep

55

2355

2356

Neg sit rep

56

2400

Close Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

B/14611



D/2/11N(-)
11D/21NA

0 L2 Mar/A111

Ren/11/11
C/1/1111

0 L2 M.1111

PAGE 6 OF 6 pages

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
 Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By U NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal					JS
2	0044	0101	Co A CP, LZ Prof at 0030 hours, reported the bunkerline spotted lights on our 101st pad, grid BT 177077. Fired M79 rounds and called illumination. One VC/NVA was observed evading to the north.			Inform Lenton at Bde		JS
3	0055	0101	Neg sit rep			Inform Lenton at Bde		JS
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep			Inform Bauer at Bde		JS
5	0215		Lt Friedman reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.					JS
6	0355	0300	Neg sit rep			Inform Bauer at Bde		JS
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep			Inform Bauer at Bde		JS
8	0422	0428	Task Force 1-46 at LZ Mildred at 0355 hours, grid AS 98809575 and AS 98959580 had sensor activation from 2-5 paxs moving southwest. Arty processed with unobserved results.			Inform Lenton at Bde		JS
9	0455	0502	Neg sit rep			Inform Bauer at Bde		JS
10	0555	0556	Neg sit rep			Inform Bauer at Bde		JS
11	0730	0732	C&C on station, Rattler 27, tail #312, 13 hrs to maint; negative flareship.					HL
12	0800	0802	Received message from Bde that two dog teams are available today for pickup at Hawk Hill.			Bauer at Bde		HL
13	0810	0815	Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BS 035907, late afternoon 23 Feb, recommend engagement of unknown enemy unit. Also grid BS 014989, late afternoon, 23 Feb, do not engage unknown enemy unit. Also grid AS 887924, late afternoon 23 Feb, do not engaged known enemy unit. Grid BS 002898, late afternoon 23 Feb, do not engage known enemy unit.			From Lenton at Bde		HL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Regraded at 2 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By JD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
					24 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0818	0819	Resupply ship for task force on station, Rattler 15, tail #2121.		HL			
15	0850	0855	Locations: Co A 2nd plat BT 134073; Co A 3d plat BT 188048; Co B 2nd and 3d plat depart northeast; Co C 3d plat depart north; 1/D/2-1 1st and 2nd sqds closed.	Infem Orsted at Bde	HL			
16	0935	0937	Readout on IR Mission, night of 23 Feb, 1905 to 1915 hours, grids AT 946027 - 2 emissions, AS 959999 - 5 emissions, AS 990958 - 1 emission and BS 033989 - 1 emission.	From Parks at Bde	HL			
17	0940	1000	Intelligence from Bde S2: Type of information - Prison of War Camp and Aid Station. Message as follows. Presently the communist prison of war camp, grid BT 144044 in Phuong Dong Village to limitrophe - Dua Spring of Phouc Hiet Village, Thien Phouc District, Now they are detaining about 300 prisoners under Huynh May, supervisor concurrently district security deputy of section chief. They have one plat guarding prisoners. Comment: This information received second time - suggestion cross checked at operation of deliver, Presently 024056 at Hamlet No. 5, Phouc Lanh Village, Thien Phouc District has an aid station with appellation - F1 in this station there are 70 personnel working under Doctor Thai Lam Tra, section chief. There are 100 patients under treatment generally they are regular soldiers. Comment: This information reliable, this location usually acknowledge. Detention camp and aid station - suggestion cross checked and confirmed.	From Parks at Bde	HL			
18	1015	1020	Bde request clearance for US airstrike on grids AS 948894 - negative clearance out of AO. Also grids 883921 and 855888 - cleared by Lt Long, asap to 1900 hours.	Message from Butler at Bde	HL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND 873541
By	TI NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					24 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1015	1016	Received from Bde Signal: Bde retrans 40.00 - taks force 1-46; command 52.60 - takk force 1-46; retrans 37.60 - received from SP Reading at Bde		HL			
20	1020	1021	General Donaldson visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Orsted at Bde	HL			
21	1040	1042	General Donaldson departed destination Hawk Hill.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL			
22	1055	1056	Negative location changes.	Inform Orsted at Bde	HL			
23	1145	1148	VNAF request from Bde, 250600 to 251800 H Feb, grids BT 143001 and BT 171909 - cleared, and BT 177118 - negative clearance by Cpt Fils	From Butler at Bde	HL			
24	1212	1214	Co B 2nd and 3d plats at 0930 hours, grid BT 024984 engaged 9 VC/NVA at a proximity of 250 meters to the east with small arms fire. All had AK47's but negative packs and were wearing green uniforms. Enemy returned fire with negative friendly casualties. 4x2 inch processed and area was checked with negative results.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL			
25	1215	1216	4/5 ARVN's at 0900 hours, grid AS 975005 round 1000 kilo's of bread sent from Japan.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL			
26	1217	1218	4/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid BT 037987 made 1 VC/NVA KIA and CIA 1 AK44.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL			
27	1225	1228	4/5 ARVN's at 1100 hours, grid BT 006931 destroyed one shelter and captured 1 AK47 and 1 light MG in good condition.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL			
28	1305	1306	Co B 3d plat engaged 1 VC/NVA at 1230 hours, grid BT 026948 with small arms fire at a proximity of 40 meters to the northeast. He had an AK47 and was wearing green shorts and helmet. Enemy evaded successfully to the east.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL			
29	1315	1316	Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plats BT 023943; Recon BT 022953; 3/C/2-1 closed C/2-1; D/2-1 AS 955964.	Inform Merow at Bde	HL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
by	TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4		10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
					24 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
30	1340	1344	Bde request AO extension for combat operations, 250500 to 251800 H Feb, area from grid BT 130130 to BT 180130 to BT 180095 to BT 130095 - negative clearance due to proximity of friendly units by Cpt Pils.	Inform Bde	HL			
31	1342	1345	Received from Bde S2 Message as follows: Recently in northern I Corps enemy has been tampering with claymores around defensive perimeters. Removing G4 from inside the mines, reassembling them to prevent detection of removal. Recommend appropriate measures be taken to detect such tamperings.	Inform Parks from Bde	HL			
32	1435	1435	Sent Bde plans for 25 Feb: Co A(-) continue to secure LZ Prof; 1st plat conduct sensor monitor OP and patrolling in grids BT 1904 and BT 1804. Ofsted at Bde		SW			
33	1435	1440	Informed Bde that Co A 3d plat and Co A 1st plat made airlift from Hill 497 to LZ Prof. Lift began at 1415 hours and was completed at 1435 hours. Co A 1st plat on Hill 497, grid BT 189047; Inform Co A 3d plat on LZ Prof.	Morrow at Bde	SW			
34	1500	1510	Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 189047; Co A 3rd plat 1st sqd depart east; Co A 3d plat closed LZ Prof; Co C AS 928973; Recon(-) BT 021955; D/2-1 AS 940755.	Inform Morrow at Bde	SW			
35	1505		Bde requested clearance on LAMP box for Arkansas, 250600 to 262200 Feb, UL AS 8899, LR AS 9097. Request passed on to TOC at LZ Mildred.	Parks at Bde	SW			
36	1525	1530	Sent Bde late spot report concerning 1 NVA noi chanh who turned himself in at 1100 hours at LZ Mary Ann, grid AS 961999, following a PAKOPS loudspeaker broadcast. He claims to know the positions of 3 mortars which were used in attack on LZ Mary Ann on 22 Feb. A POW camp and VC main force company. Blue Ghost snatch team was requested to raid mortar sites. Blue Ghost 21 on station at 1450 hours.	Inform Parks at Bde	SW			
37	1530		Locations: Co A 2nd plat closed LZ Prof; Co B cont.		SW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

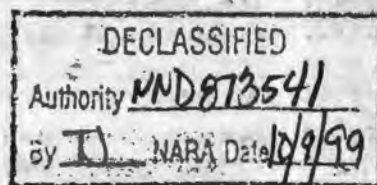
DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION

CONFIDENTIAL

SOLELY

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Mill 185 LZ Prof	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				24 Feb '70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37	0600		depart northeast; Co C AS 936974; Recon BT 023953; 1/C/2-1 depart southeast; D/2-1 night loader AS 945952.			SW
38	1600		Rattler 15 released at 1600 hours with 6 hours 10 minutes blade time.			SW
39	1610	1620	Sensor activation at 1608 hours, grid BT 121072, 6 to 8 paks from metal detected south to north - cleared by Tien Phuoc initials G.C. Arty processed with unknown results.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
40	1645		Informed Bde that LRRP grid box reference item 35 was cleared by Lt Long.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
41	1650		4.2 mortar report for 24 Feb: total mission 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 36, HE 20, WP 2, illum 14, US 0.		Inform Ofsted at Bde	SW
42	1700	1700	Sent Bde night loaders for C/2-1 BT 152101 and D/2-1 AS 945953.		Inform Ofsted at Bde	SW
43	1700		Locations: Co B depart northeast; Co C AS 942955; Recon(-) BT 022955.			SW
44	1730		Requested 30 minute extension on C&C Rattler 27. Request was granted.		Inform Maj Brown at Bde	SW
45	1715		Late entry: Rattler 10 our resupply ship on station with 1800 hours as release time.			SW
46	1730	1800	Blue Ghost 21 from 1425 to 1630 hours worked with Mei Chanh in grids AS 9598 and AS 9599. Mei Chanh couldn't get oriented and there was negative results. But at grids AS 952988 and AS 953999 there was 1 enemy shelter at		cont.	SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TJ NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23 d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				24 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
46	cont.		each location which was destroyed by Arty preparation.	Inform Parks at Bde		SW
47	1805	1815	Released Rattler 27 our C&C with 10.25 hours blade time.	Inform Morrow at Bde		SW
48	1805	1815	Locations (night laagers): Co B BT 025946; Co C AS 948973; Co D AS 961999; Recon(-) BT 023956.	Inform Morrow at Bde		SW
49	1850		Usually reliable information from Bde for Tien Phuoc and 5 ARVN's, grid BT 027127. Also for Tien Phuoc, grid BT 011161. Also for 1-46 grid BT 265990.	Form Parks at Bde		SW
50	1900	2000	Co B at 1250 hours, grid BT 023943 received about 30 rounds of AK fire from their west at a proximity of 50 meters from force of about 4 NVA/VN. 60mm was processed with unknown results.	Inform Parks at Bde		SW
51	2000	2000	Co B at 1255 hours, heard noises and voices vicinity BT 027943. 60mm processed with negative results.	Inform Parks at Bde		SW
52	2000	2040	Co D at 1330 hours, LZ Mary Ann had a Hoi Chanh come up the west side of Mary Ann. Name - Nguyen Xuan, age 35 years, from hamlet #5. He was captured by VC 15 months ago. He also said he was originally a PF from Tam Ay district hamlet #5.	Inform Lenton at Bde		SW
53	2000	2040	Follow up on interrogation of first Hoi Chanh: reference item 36: At grid AS 870980, center of mass, there is NVA Bn with 400 men. Armed with AK47's and B41. Located near Montegard Village force and working with them. This Bn grouped 200 civilians and rice carriers. Also POW Camp location hamlet #1, grid AS 960980. 70 POW's, guarded by 38 Vietnamese. Armed with AK47's, negative GI POW's. Also rice cache cent.			SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				24 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
cent	53		located at hamlet #3, grids AS 925990. Also 1 NVA Co with 90 men at hamlet #3, at grid AS 935015. Armed with 1x57 RR, 2x60mm mortars. Also 1 NVA mortar plat, 1xAK47, 3x60mm mortars at grid AS 945005. Also 2x82mm mortars located at grid AS 935015. Engineer plat located at 4 shelters. They make grenades and ammunition at grid AS 945005.	Inform Lenton at Bde	SW	
54	2100		Co D at 2045 hours spotted 5 to 6 NVA/VC moving in front of their night laager and and received 5 to 10 rounds AK fire into their night laager. Negative friendly casualties. Co D engaged area with small arms fire with unknown results. Shadow or speokie was requested from Bde.	Inform Morrow at Bde	SW	
55	2110	2148	Co D spotted 1 NVA/VC at 2110 hours, grid AS 958994 with weapon, proximity 500 meters south. Engaged area with small arms fire, mortar, and arty with unknown results. Speokie or shadow will check out area tonight and Co D will check out area at first light.	Inform Lenton at Bde	SW	
56	2150	2200	Shadow 48 on station to work with Co D.	Inform Lenton at Bde	SW	
57	2150	2200	1/5 ARVN's at 2100 hours, grid BT 013007 sprung ambush. Results 2 VC KIA 1 S&S CIA. Negative friendly casualties.	Inform Lenton at Bde	SW	
58	2250		Shadow 48 broke station at 2240 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS	
59	2251		Message from Bde: AO extension request #15 from Special Forces of Tien Phouc, 272400 to 052400 H Mar, grids BT 1714 to BT 1914 north to BT 1917, east to BT 2117, southeast to BT 2314, southwest to BT 1910, northeast to BT 1412.		JS	
60	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
61	2319	2334	Message from Tien Phouc: C8A at grids BT 105028 cent.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority PN0873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 10													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>24 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		24 Feb 70		
FROM		TO																		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																	
	24 Feb 70																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS															
	IN	OUT																		
61	cont.		BT 105026 ambushed an estimated platoon size force of NVA resulting in 9 KIA NVA. They also had arty processed and two structures were destroyed. They captured 5 weapons. No friendly casualties. The weapons consisted of one carbine, 2 AK47, 1 M14 SN 985727, 9 M16 SN 972281.	Inform Lenton at Bde	JS															
62	2305		(late entry) Reference 59: Maj Buttermore cleared this AO extension but made the south-west grid BT 1911 instead of BT 1910.	Inform Morrow at Bde	JS															
63	2338	2343	Sensor Station at 2328 hours had metal detection of 4 pax, stationary target at grid BT 130072. Arty fired on this target.	Inform Lenton at Bde	JS															
64	2340		Co D resupply list given to S4, Lt Friedman.		JS															
65	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS															
SUMMARY: (1-46 AO) Operation Freedom Trail was continued by Task force elements of the 1-46 and 2-1 Inf south of 1-46 AO. 1-46 Inf and 2-1 Inf also continued operation Frederick Hill with negative enemy contact. A/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and patrolled in area west of the firebase. 1/A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment on hill 497. C/2-1 patrolled northwest of the Chop Vum mountains range, interdicting enemy lines of communication.																				
66	2400		Close Journal		JS															
JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty RTO SW Steve Watts, SGT, Duty RTO HL Harold Avery, SP4, Duty RTO																				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3																				
SIGNATURE																				

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority PNDB73541
By IL NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, RVN

bS 024977

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 70

2400

24 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Tr 1-46 LZ Mildred Journal Annex	
2	0100		Neg sit rep	
3	0200		Neg sit rep	
4	0300		Neg sit rep	
5	0400		Neg sit rep	
6	0405		LZ Mildred sensors detected 2-5 paxs moving southwest, grids SS 98809575 - 9899580, at a very slow pace, as if they were dragging something heavy. Metal was detected also. Arty was processed into the area with unobserved results.	
7	0500		Neg sit rep	
8	0630		Neg sit rep	
9	0650		Weather report: Partially cloudy with little ground fog, ceiling from 5000 to 6000 ft, visibility up to 5 miles.	
10	0700		Neg sit rep	
11	0745		D/2-1 requested a dustoff for JUSTICE, this pax has a badly sprained left leg and will not be able to move with the rest of the company. Rattler 27, tail #312; completed at 0745 hours.	
12	0740		Rattler 27, tail #312, reported on station as our C&C ship.	
13	0745		Locations: Co B and C negative; Co D, Recon and D/2-1 also negative change.	
14	0907		Col Lee visited the Jump CP for briefing. General Ramsey also visited the Jump CP.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
By	TI NARA Date 10/9/99

MILDRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof LZ Mildred, BS 024977	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>24 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		24 Feb 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	24 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
15	0940		Co B 2nd plat 3d sod grid BS 035944 at 0930 hours, engaged 5-9 NVA/VC who were wearing green clothes and carrying AK47's, proximity 250 meters. Enemy returned fire with 10-15 rounds of AK47 fire. 5.2 inch was processed in the area. Enemy successfully evaded to the east and southwest. Negative enemy or friendly casualties.		AV												
16	0945		Message from Hdc: At 231905 to 231915 H Feb, IR Mission readout: AT 946027, 2 emissions; AS 95999, 5 emissions AS 990958, 1 emission, BS 033989, 1 emission.		AV												
17	1025		Message from 3/5th ARVNS, 0900 hours, grid BS 975055 found 1000 kilos dried block from Japan.		AV												
18	1028		Message from 4/5th ARVNS at 1030 hours, grid BS 037987 killed 1 VC and captured 1 AK44.		AV												
19	1110		4/5 ARVN's at 1100 hours, grid BS 006981 found 1 old SAS, 1 AK47 magazine, 1 light MG in good condition.		AV												
20	1130		Co D reported 1 NVA Mai Chann turned himself in at LZ Mary Ann, after a PSYOPS loudspeaker broadcast. He claims to know the position of 3 mortars which were used in attack on LZ Mary Ann, 22 Feb. Also a POW camp and a VC MF Company. Blue Ghost snatch team has been requested to raid mortar sites.		AV												
21	1300		Co B 3d plat at 1230 hours, grid BS 026948, while returning to CP from patrol spotted 1 VC/NVA wearing green shorts, 1 AK47 with helmet. Engaged with small arms fire and enemy successfully evaded to the south.		AV												
22	1300		Co B at grid BS 023943 reported man went outside perimeter and received fire from 4 VC/NVA in green uniforms, 50 meters west of	cont.	AV												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **MND873541**
 by **TD** NARA Date **12/9/99**

MILDRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, BS 024977 RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				24 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22	cont.		their location BS 023943. Engaged with 60mm mortar with negative results. Received 30 rounds AK fire.				AV
23	1305		Co B reported element heard voices at grid BS 027943. Fired 60mm mortar with negative results.				AV
24	1425		Blue Ghost 21 Team came on station.				CW
25	1450		1430 hours Locations: Co G AS 928973; Recon BS 021954; D/2-1 AS 946955.				GW
26	1520		Cleared LRR grid box TF, 250600 to 262400 H Feb, UL AS 8899, LR AS 9097 by Lt Long.				GW
27	1535		Locations: Co B depart northeast; Co C AS 936974; D/2-1 AS 945952; Recon BS 023953.				GW
28	1610		Received a request from Co D for the PSIOPS team for 25 Feb. Reported the PSIOPS team worked a total of 2.5 hours on 24 Feb.				GW
29	1650		Locations: Co B still depart northeast; Co C AS 942973; Recon BS 022955; D/2-1 AS 945952.				GW
30	1705		Resupply list for D/2-1 given to Lt McDowell.				GW
31	1720		Blue Ghost departed at 1635 hours, with the following intelligence: They set down 2 times with the Hoi Chanh but were unable to get orientated. Blue Ghost also spotted 1 enemy shelter in a tree at grid AS 953999 and 2 camouflaged enemy shelters at grid AS 952988. All shelters were destroyed by prep fire for the Blue Ghost Teams LZ.				GW
32	1750		Locations: Co B BS 025946; Co C AS 946974; Recon BS 023956.				GW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

MILDRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, BS 024977 RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				24 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
33	1755		Reference item 28: D/1-46 will be getting the PSYOPS team.				GW
34	1815		Night locations: Co B BS 025946; Co C AS 948973; Co D AS 961999; Recon BS 023956; D/2-1 AS 945953.				GW
35	1955		Quad 50 completed the HI fire, expending 200 rounds.				GW
36	2015		Late entry: At 1430 hours, D/1-46 located at LZ Mary Ann had 1 Vietnamese come up the west side of perimeter with a white rag in hands, raised, yelling Chieu Hoi. After interrogation he was classified as an escaped POW from the VC.				GW
37	2100		Co D at LZ Mary Ann spotted movement from 5-6 paxs at the base of the hill to the south side. Engaged with small arms fire and processed mortars and Arty. Spooky was requested at 2050 hours.				GW
38	2105		Reference item 37: Request for spooky was turned down but was given support of Shadow.				GW
39	2117		Co D at 2110 hours, enemy at grid AS 958994, spotted 1 VC/NVA with weapon. Engaged with small arms fire and processed mortar and Arty.				GW
40	2140		1/5 ARVNS at 2100 hours at grid BT 013007, sprang ambush resulting in 2 VC/ KIA and 1 SKS KIA and negative friendly casualties.				GW
41	2155		Shadow 48 came on station.				GW
42	2350		Shadow 48 departed station with negative ordnance expended due to weather conditions.				GW
43	2255	2256	Neg sit rep				GW
44	2330		Relayed Co D resupply list to LZ Prof, PFC Burns.				GW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
 2

NO. OF PAGES
 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			25 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1025	1027	Received trail dust mission from Bde which needs clearance on grids as follows: BT 112027, BT 140018, BT 218992, BT 246982 for 27th and 27th Feb, from 1200 to 1400 hours, proximity is to be 2250 meters both sides of trail. Waiting for clearance from Hau Duc and Tien Phouc. (heavy suppression).	From Orsted at Bde	HL
17	1030	1032	Locations: Co B BS 022959; Co C AS 951974; Co C 1st plat AS 957969; Co C 2nd plat AS 951974; Co D 2nd plat AS 953998; Co D 3d plat AS 954998; Recon BS 022949; C/2-1 depart east; 1/D/2-1 AS 944947; 2/D/2-1 closed on D/2-1; 3/D/2-1 depart east.	Inform Orsted at Bde	HL
18	1035	1036	Bde request clearance for VNAF airstrike for 26 Feb, 0600 to 1800 hours, grids BT 143001 and BT 171989 - negative clearance Maj Buttermore.	Inform Butler at Bde	HL
19	1040	1042	Sensor activation at 0955 hours, grid AS 980958, AS 991959 on string 46, 5 paxs moving southwest to northeast from metal detected. Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Parks at Bde	HL
20	1105	1107	Bde G3 request clearance for sky spot asap to 1900 hours, grid AS 883921 - cleared by Maj Buttermore.	Inform Battaw at Bde	HL
21	1115	1117	(Reference item 16) Trail dust mission negative cleared by Maj Buttermore because of proximity to AO boundary.	Inform Orsted at Bde	HL
22	1125	1127	G&C on station, Rattler 17, tail #783, 22 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Orsted at Bde	HL
23	1140	1142	Resupply ship on station, Rattler 15, tail #875, 18 hours to maint; negative flareship.		HL
24	1215	1217	Sensors at 1135 hours, grid BT 143072 had activation from 4 paxs moving east to west by heat detected. Arty fired with unobserved		HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23rd Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				25 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
24	cont		results and activations stopped.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
25	1235	1238	Co D 2nd and 3d plats at 1200 hours, grid AS 945996 heard voices and reconed by fire. Spotted 3 VC/NVA and engaged with small arms fire at a proximity of 75 meters west. Enemy wearing green uniforms but couldn't tell if they had packs or weapons. A search of the area found a hamlet consisting of 10 shelters (2 1x2ft and 8 10x10ft). Also found 4 bunkers (1 4x10ft and 3 4x5ft). Also found 14 magazines fully loaded with AK ammo, mixed clothing, 1 AK47 and 50 loose rounds, 1 NVA uniform, 2 cm com grenades and medical supplies and documents. The trail leading into and out of the hamlet had punji pits. Enemy evaded successfully to the southwest. All destroyed except item to be extracted.		Inform Clary at Bde	HL
26	1305	1257	Co D 1st and 2nd plats at 1245 hours, grid AS 944997. Engaged 1 VC/NVA at a proximity of 20 meters with small arms fire resulting in 1 KIA, approx 20 years old who was wearing green khakis. Captured 1 SKS.		Inform Clary at Bde	HL
27	1305	1306	Sensors at 1300 hours at grid BT 143072 had activation from 6 paxs moving west to east on string 33, neat detected. Arty processed with unobserved results.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
28	1315	1320	4/5 ARVNS at 1330 hours grid BT 000971 found 100 blasting caps and 100 ft det cord.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
29	1325	1330	4/5 ARVNS at 1300 hours, grid BS 001973 engaged 3 NVA/VC resulting in 3 KIA and 1 M16 KIA, 3 ruckloads CIA. Enemy was wearing brown uniforms.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
30	1340	1342	4/5 ARVN's at 1310 hours, grid BS 003971 found one antiaircraft position.		Inform Parks at Bde	HL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			25 Feb '70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1408	1410	Sensor activation on string 39, at 1408 hours, grid BT 165036, 8 paxs moving south to north. Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Parks at Bde	SW
32	1415		Dustoff completed for 1 heat casualty from D/1-46 to 27th Surgical in Chu Lai by Dustoff 54 at 1415 hours.		SW
33	1500	1500	Requested combat assault on 26 Feb, 0900 hours 10 lift ships, 4 guns, 1 C&C to extract C/1-46 and plat. of RIF from PZ grid AS 958999. Contact Juliet 8 on 40.45 to grid BT 168071 - contact Zulu 6 on 40.45. Also 3 ships 2nd lift to Hau Duc call sign Topic 59 on 40.45. 120 paxs with AUL 6. Also combat assault for Co D and 1 Recon as seen as Arty extraction is complete. PZ and LZ grids, call sign and freq all same as first combat assault request. 105 paxs, AUL 6. "1st request Blue Ghost for last 45 min of extraction to be on station within 1 hour of notification.	Inform Ofsted at Bde	SW
34	1530	1530	4/5 ARVN's at 1330 hours, grid BS 001973 found 10,000 rounds of AK ammo.	Inform Parks at Bde	SW
35	1600	1600	Co C at 1310 hours, 2nd plat, grid AS 954981 found 6 enemy shelters 12x15x12ft. Also captured 8 POWS (3 females, age 14-20, 4 males, age 21-35 and 1 male age 15 years). Men were wearing black shirts and green shorts. Women were wearing assorted clothing. POWS will be extracted.	Inform Parks at Bde	SW
36	1600	1600	Activities for 26 Feb: Co A(-) secure LZ Prof; depart LZ Prof at 1400 hours and RIF grids BT 1607, BT 1507, and BT 1506. Co A 1st plat conduct sensor monitor and OP mission on hill 497 vicinity BT 190046. Co B night laager BT 039953, RIF grids BT 0394, BT 0395, BT 0295. Co C 3 night ambush patrols in grids AS 9500, AS 9599, AS 9699. Tomorrow will be extracted to LZ Prof at 1000 hours for re-organization. Co D and 1 team Recon night laager AS 961999. Combat extraction at 1300 hours from LZ Mary Ann cont.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

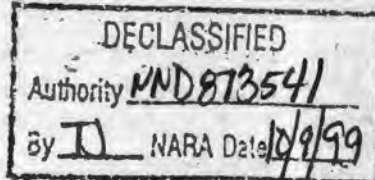
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5	9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
746th Inf 2d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	25 Feb 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
36	cont.		to LZ Prof at 1300 hours. Secure LZ Prof and conduct re-organization and training. Recon(-) and Bn Hq security of LZ Mildred. Co C/2-1 night laager BT 170107, RIF grids BT 1709 and BT 1708. D/2-1 night laager AS 933953, search operations grids AS 9195, AS 9194, AS 9294 and AS 994.		Inform Morrow at Bde	SW
37	1600	1600	ARVN's at 1500 hours, grid BS 040987 received sniper fire which killed 1 and wounded 1 ARVN.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
38	1600	1645	Co C 2nd plat at 1435 hours, grid AS 954989 captured 4 females walking in area. They are 20 years old and in civilian clothing. Extracted to LZ Mildred and classified as POW.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
39	1700	1700	Released Rattler 15 with 3 hours blade time.		Inform Ofsted at Bde	SW
40	1700	1700	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 26. HE 14, WP 0, illum 12, CS 0.		Inform Ofsted at Bde	SW
41	1720	1720	Requested Helix from Bde to observe LZ Mary Ann since it is getting incoming. Request denied so we requested gunships. Firebird 93 on station at 1750 hours.		Inform Ofsted at Bde	SW
42	1800		Sensor activation at grid BT 179113, 5 paxs moving south to north, from heat detected. Negative clearance due to proximity of C/2-1.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
43	1825		Released Rattler 17 our G&C at 1825 hours with 7 hours total time.		Inform Morrow at Bde	SW
44	1830		Sensor activation at 1825 hours at grid BT 165035, 5 to 8 paxs. Arty processed with unknown results.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
45	1830		C/2-1 at 1740 hours round 1 bunker 4x5x5ft at cont.			SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

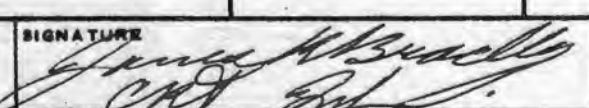
DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				25 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	cont.		grid BT 167044. It was destroyed by M79 and 1 US pax was wounded by friendly shrapnel in left buttocks. WIA: EVANS, G, 234 80 2727. Extracted by Rattler 17 to LZ Prof for treatment Inform Paks at Bde			SW
46	1855		Bde sent message from Bde S3 to Bn S3: Plans are currently being conducted to have the 5 ARVN Regt assume responsibilities of LZ Mary Ann. 3 each 10mm holitzers and ARVN cruces will be moved on 26 Feb from LZ Mildred to LZ Mary Ann. ARVN security will move to Mary Ann. Also more details will follow as they develop. Plan on extraction of C/1-46 as planned.		From Morrow at Bde	SW
47	2000	2000	Confirmed night laagers: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 1st plat BT 190047; Co B BS 035953; Co C AS 964990; Co D AS 961999; Recon(-) Mary Ann. Recon 2 LZ Mildred. C/2-1 BT 167095; D/2-1 AS 945943.		Inform Morrow at Bde	SW
48	2035	2035	Co D at 1720 hours to 1725 hours on LZ Mary Ann received 10-15 rounds 82mm mortar fire from enemy grids AS 9600 or AS 9501. Action resulted in 9 US WIA evacuated and 1 US KIA. Dustoff 54 made extraction of 7 WIA and 1 KIA at 1735 hours to 27th Surgical. Dustoff 50 completed 2nd extraction of 2 US WIA to 91st Evac at 1810 hours. Firebird 93 on station at 1755 hours and expended on enemy grids and departed at 1830 hours. Arty also processed on enemy grid with unknown results. KIA: ROGERS, ROY, E3, Co D, 265 94 1596, 11B10. WIA taken to 27th Surgical: ROSALES A. E3, 458 74 3256, frag wounds of arm; GRANGER, T E3, 436 74 2470, wounds unknown; PATTERSON, T. MW, E3, 565 76 1777, 91A20, frag wounds of the chest. Also WIA from A/26th Ingr: GARRETT, 440 56 1047 and PHILLIPS, 483 62 5570 taken to 27th Surgical. Also arty personnel WIA from A/3-82: JACKSON, MIDLER, ANDERSON and BRANAGER.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
49	2100	2105	Addition to item 35: Co C at 1310 hours found		cont.	SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				25 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
49	cont.		1 US .45 cal pistol in one of the enemy shelters. It will be extracted to LZ Prof and Serial number taken at that time.		Inform Lenton at Bde	SW
50	2145		Took resupply list from Venuti for Co C and passed list to Lt Friedmann at S4.			SW
51	2145	2200	Sensor activation at grid MT 178110 at 2130 hours, 10-15 paxs moving south to north, heat detected. Arty processed with unknown results - 12 FE.		Inform Lenton at Bde	SW
52	2211		CIDG night locations: C8A BT 117041; P22D BT 102116.			JS
53	2214		Tien Phouc resupply list given to S4, Lt Friedmann.			JS
54	2215		D/2-1 resupply list given to Lt Waggar.			JS
55	2255		Lt Forbes checked bunkerline at 2230 hours with neg sit rep.			JS
56	2324	2330	G/2-1 at 2300 hours in night laager reported movement 50-60 meters south of their perimeter. They engaged with M79 and frags with unobserved results.		Inform Lenton at Bde	JS
57	2355	2356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: Operation Frederick Hill was continued by 1-46 Inf and 2-1 Inf with negative enemy contact. A/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and conducted training. 1/A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment on hill 497. G/2-1 conducted saturation patrolling northwest of LZ Prof.						
58	2400		Close Journal			JS
JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty RTO SW Steve Watts, SGT, Duty RTO HL Harrold Lavery, SP4, Duty RTO						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority WND 873541
 By JD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal		JS
2	0430		Sensors metal detected from 6 paxs at grid BT 131072. 105mm expended 4 HE.		JS
3	1105		Co C recon by fire in grid BT 166106. Expended 1 WP, and 8 HE.		JS
4	1155		Sensors activated at grids BT 143072. 105mm expended 8 HE.		JS
5	1215		3/82 fired on intelligence grids BT 1712 and BT 2109. 105mm expended 16 HE.		JS
6	1311		Sensor activated at grid BT 143072 to 6 pax moving west to east. 105mm expended 8 rounds.		JS
7	1408		Sensor activated on 8 pax moving south to north at grid BT 165036. 105mm expended 8 HE.		JS
8	1800		C/2-1 navigation round over grid BT 170100 - 1 WP.		JS
9	1830		Sensor activated on 5-8 pax at grid BT 165036. Expended 8 HE on this target.		JS
10	2140		Sensor activated at grid BT 178110 on 20-25 pax moving south to north and 12 round of FC were expended.		JS
11	2400		Close Journal		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <i>John T. Moore</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>James R. Bradley</i> CRV GY
--	--

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 813541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

MILDRED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, BS 024977 RVN	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>25 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		25 Feb 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	25 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
28	cent.		and will be extracted as soon as possible. All enemy shelters and other findings were destroyed. Negative casualties.		RH												
29	1500		ARVN's at 1330 hours, Grid BS 001973 found 10,000 AK rounds.		RH												
30	1505		Locations: Co B 1st plat closed Co B; at BS 032950; Co D 2nd and 3d plats AS 945998; 1/D/2-1 depart east.		GW												
31	1510		Co C 2nd plat at grid AS 954989 at 1445 hours captured 2 Vietnamese females, age 20 years, who were wearing civilian clothes. This is the same location as the capture of the POWs. These 2 were walking into the hamlet area and will be extracted.		GW												
32	1540		Locations: Co B BS 035953; Co C 1st plat depart east; Co C 2nd plat depart southeast; Co D 2nd and 3d plats AS 957994; Recon LZ Mary Ann; Recon 1 LZ Mildred; 1/D/2-1 AS 940950.		GW												
33	1600		Locations: Co B 1st plat closed Co B; Co C AS 962984; Co C 1st plat AS 962982; Co C 2nd plat AS 965990; Co D 2nd and 3d plats AS 956998; 1/D/2-1 closed on Co D/2-1.		GW												
34	1850		Night locations: Co B BS 035953; Co C AS 964990; Co D AS 961999; Recon LZ Mary Ann; Recon 3 LZ Mildred; D/2-1 AS 945943.		GW												
35	1947		Between 1720 and 1725 hours Co D at LZ Mary Ann received 10-15 round 82mm from grids AS 9600 and AS 9501. Action resulted in 10 friendly WIA. Dustoff 54 noticed the incoming while returning from another mission and came down and extracted 8 WIA at 1735 hours. Helix and gunships were requested at 1730 hours. Firebird 93 came on station at 1755 hours and worked on suspected locations. He left station at 1830 hours, c ont.		GW												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

NO. OF PAGES
6

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	24 Feb 70		

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *James H. Brady*
C.R.T. Ref.

SOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/1

PREVIOUS ██████████ SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

25 Feb 70

LE MARYANN

D/1/46 NL

C/1/46 NL

D/2/1/46 NL

CONFIDENTIAL

EZ MILDRED

D/1/46 NL

B/1/46 NL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TI NARA Date 12/9/99

Page 6 of 6 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9
NO. OF P. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	Inform Bauer at Bde
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
5	0315		We informed Bde that our Beacon drop was cancelled.	Inform Bauer at Bde
6	0340		Neg sit rep with the exception of bunker 3 and 14 sleeping on guard.	
7	0416	0442	Co C depart night laager at 0415 hours moving north.	Inform Bauer at Bde
8	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
9	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
10	0557		AO extension number 21 from Bde for Tien Phouc 262400 to 032400 H Feb. Grids: CIDG boundary to BT 118090 to BT 1409 to CIDG boundary to BT 140113.	
11	0600		Sensor station at LZ Mildred at 0530 hours, grid AS 98809575 had metal detected from 6 pax moving northeast to southwest. Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Lenton at Bde
12	0700	0702	AO extension number 21 for CIDG cleared by Maj Buttermore.	Inform Bauer at Bde
13	0731	0732	Locations: Co C AS 963996; negative other change.	Inform Bauer at Bde
14	0925	0930	Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 168071; Co B 2nd plat BS 036956; Co B 3d plat BS 041951; Co C AS 962997; D/2-1 AS 946950.	Inform Ofsted at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE James H. [Signature] CR [Signature]	Downward At 3 Y
--	---	-----------------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR DATE 26 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
15	1010	1011	General Donaldson arrived at the TUC.	Inform Parks at Bde
16	1013	1015	Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 168071; Co B 3d plat BS 042954; Co C closed LZ Mary Ann; D/2-1 AS 947954.	
17	1025	1028	General Donaldson departed the TUC heading towards LZ Mildred.	Inform Orsted at Bde
18	1040	1041	WC on station, Rattler 26, tail #497, 25 hours to maint; negative relationship.	
19	1100	1105	Co B 1st plt round speed trail at grid BS 042954, 4 ft wide, running east to west. Numerous NVA footprints on trail.	Inform Parks at Bde
20	1105	1107	Bde request clearance on VNAF rer 270600 to 271800 H Feb, grids BT 143001 to BT 171989 - cleared by initials MNL.	Inform Butler at Bde
21	1110	1112	Div wants clearance for LRRP grid box request for 270900 to 052400 H Mar. Grids as follows: BT 2000 to BT 2400 to BS 2295 to BS 2695.	
22	1115	1116	Received usually reliable information from Bde as follows: BT 256110 - negative engagement.	Inform Park at Bde
23	1230	1232	4/5 ARVN's at 1145 hours, grid BS 034983, had 1 VC/NVA KIA who was wearing brown uniform. Also 1 AR47 KIA. Reconea by fire with Arty. Negative friendly casualties.	Inform Clary at Bde
24	1255	1320	Sensors activation at 1255 hours, grid BT 164039, 8 paxs moving south to north. Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Clary at Bde
25	1330	1331	Co C combat assault 1st PZ 1213 hours and last LZ 1327 hours. Complete at 1327 hours.	Inform Opt Russ at Bde
26	1355	1356	Request from Div for LRRP grid box cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
27	1415		Bde informed us that 2-1 had already called air movement request for D/2-1 and C/2-1 for 27 Feb.	Inform Gsted at Bde
28	1445		Bde informed us that combat assault for Co D would go to 1600 hours.	
29	1508	1508	Requested that Bde get a hook to remove a Blue Ghost ship from the LZ at Mildred who had mechanical failure.	Inform Merton at Bde
30	1510	1510	Blue Ghost 21 between 1323 and 1445 hours at grid AS 985952 round several camouflaged enemy shelters and also round 5 bikes in good condition. Bikes were extracted and shelter was destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde
31	1510	1510	Blue Ghost 21 between 1323 and 1445 hours, grid AS 982958 round 1 enemy shelter, which was destroyed. Also at grid AS 985953 round 1 enemy shelter and 1 boat shelter-destroyed and boat shelter and boat destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde
32	1530	1530	D/2-1 at 1315 hours, grid AS 957950 round a school or first aid station, 1 shelter 20x10ft. Also round some documents which will be extracted. Also round 7 French lugger rounds, 18 AK rounds, 15 7mm rounds and assorted clothing. Also found a second shelter 20x10ft with black board which had instructions on how to attack US forces and for the VC not to Chieu Hai. Also found 25-30 translation books from Vietnamese to english and Vietnamese to French. Also 2 flashlights. Detained 1 VC Nurse in black bottoms and blue top. She told them that 100 meters west there were 70 VC/NVA who slept their last night and passed through the shelters at 0730 hours this morning moving east. This nurse had lived in Tam Ky up until 7 months ago, When she was inducted by VC. D/2-1 also detained 1 additional VC female suspect. 3 others evaded east.	Inform Parks at Bde
33	1550	1550	Requested Blue Ghost to be on station NLT at 1700 hours to cover final extraction Co D and 1/2 Recon. Inform Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND873541
By	TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 8													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>26 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		26 Feb 70		
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
	26 Feb 70																		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS												
34	1600	1600	S 3 Plans for 27 Feb: Co A(-) night laager BT 135075, RIF in grid BT 1307 and BT 1407. Co A 3d plat night laager BT 165068, conduct search operations in grids BT 1606, BT 1506, and BT 1406. Co B night laager BT 025964, search operations BT 0395 and BT 0396. Co C night laager BT 170060, RIF in grids BT 1606, BT 1605, and BT 1604. Co D and 1/2 Recon secure LZ Prof. Recon(-) and Bn HQ LZ Mildred. C/2-1 night laager BT 180090, close LZ Prof by 0800 hours and hook to Hawk Hill at 0900 hours. D/2-1 night laager AS 966951, conduct combat assault from AS 960450 to vicinity BT 175243 at 1100 hours. C/2-1 and D/2-1 will return to control of 2-1 Inf on completion of their moves.		Inform Ofsted at Bde		SW												
35	1600	1615	Sensor activation at 1445 hours, grid AS 936983, string 903, 5-7 paxs moving west to east. Arty processed with unknown results.		Inform Parks at Bde		SW												
36	1715	1715	Blue Ghost 20 on station to cover for final extraction of Co B.		Inform Parks at Bde		SW												
37	1715	1715	Requested 30 minute on Ratler 26 as our C&C. Maj Brown will return the call.		Inform Maj Brown at Bde		SW												
38	1730		Bde informed us that 30 minute extension on C&C was granted.		Inform Merton at Bde		SW												
39	1730	1847	Sensor activation at 1646 hours at grid AS 925955, 10 paxs moving west to east, string 901. Arty processed with unknown results.		Inform Parks at Bde		SW												
40	1730		Bde requested LRRP grid box clearance for Arkansas and Alabama 27 0600 to 282400 H Feb. UL AS 8899, LR AS 9097 - cleared by Lt Fort.		Parks at Bde		SW												
41	1730	1730	4.2 mortar report for 26 Feb: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0,		cont.		SW												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE														

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 by TD NARA Date 12/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM TO		
				HOUR DATE 26 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
41	cont.		total rounds 24, HE 14, WP 0, illum 10, CS 0.	Inform Ofsted at Bae	SW	
42	1800		First FZ of Co D at 1621 hours; final LZ 1800 hours - all LZ 's cold.	Inform Morrow at Bae	SW	
43	1830		Informed S4, Lt Friedman of Co B resupply list for 27 Feb.		SW	
44	1830	1850	Rattler 26, tail #497 at 1815 hours reported receiving 40 rounds small arms fire from grid AS 951941. He was flying at 60 knots and 1000 ft. Negative hits or casualties.	Inform Parks at Bae	SW	
45	1835	1845	Released Rattler 26, our C&O, with 8.25 hours total time at 1835 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bae	SW	
46	1835	1850	ARVN's at LZ Mildred at 1830 hours at grid BS 020976 hit an unknown type booby trap resulting in 1 friendly ARVN casualty WIA.	Inform Parks at Bae	SW	
47	1905		Cpt Hunter reported bunkerline had neg sit rep.		SW	
48	1945	1945	Confirmed night laagers: Co A(-) BT 160075; Co A 1st plat BT 189047; 3d plat ambush BT 168072; Co B BT 023956. Co U(-) BT 166059; 1st plat BT 161059. Co D and Recon(-) LZ Prof. Recon(-) LZ Mildred. Co C(-)/2-1 BT 171081; 1/C/2-1 BT 169084. 3/C/2-1 BT 174082. Co D AS 967951.	Inform Morrow at Bae	SW	
49	1945		Requested urgent austori for heat casualty from Co C ARNDT, 179 42 8111. Dustoff called at 1910 hours completed by Dustoff 87 to 91st Evac at 1940 hours. Also evacuated 1 pax from LZ Prof, RICHARDSON, E3, Co C with Colitus, routine also taken to 91st Evac.	Notified PFC Dudley, Co C	SW	
50	2015	2030	Follow up report on D/2-1, reference item 32. the two females will be extracted to Hawk Hill tomorrow with MI team. Females were connected	cont.	SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By II NARA Date 12/9/99

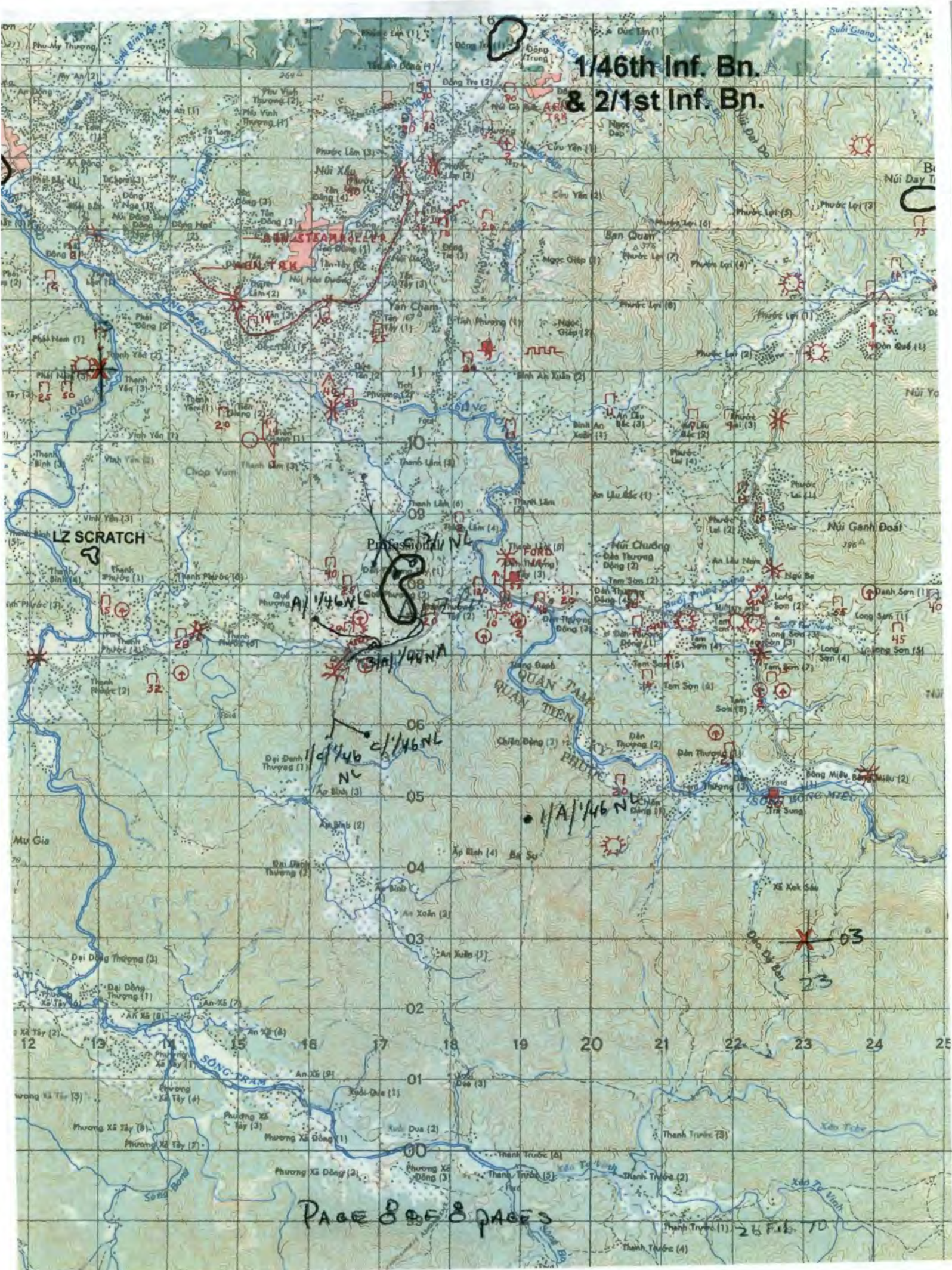
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>26 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		26 Feb 70		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	26 Feb 70																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
50	cont.		with Quang Nam Hospital. They said it was 1 to 1 1/2 days walk from position of capture to west across the river. Both were classified as civil dependents.	Inform Lenton at Bde.	SW													
51	2242		Cpt Hunter reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.		SW													
52	2340	0100	Tien Phouc Agent Reports: C-3 rating, 0800 hours, grid BT 194105 spotted 1 VC plat of the 74th Bn hiding with all types of individual weapons. C-3 rating, 1100 hours, grid BT 164170- BT 170166, 2 NVA plat of the 7th Bn, 31st Regt appeared with the following weapons: 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 3 german MG, 2x57 RR, 6 M40 rockets, 8 BARs and individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms. C-2 rating, 0900 hours, grid BT 046201, BT 048196, approx 300 NVA appeared. Their weapons consisted of 1x75mm RR, 2x82mm, 5x60mm, 6 RR, 4 german MG, 1 anti-aircraft weapon, 10xM40 rockets, 14 small MG, all types of individual weapons. They were wearing khaki uniforms. Also had 4 RUC 25 radios. C-3 rating early morning at grid BT 140067, 1 VC plat was spotted with the following weapons: 1x82mm 2x60mm, 1 MG, 6 small MG and all types of individual weapons.	Inform Lenton at Bde	JS													
SUMMARY: Operation Frederick Hill was continued with negative enemy contact by 1-46 Inf and 2-1 Inf. A/1-46(-) set up plat size night ambush positions south and west of LZ Prof. 1/A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment on hill 497. C/1-46 began RLF operations moving to the northern-most end of the Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 secured LZ Prof. C/2-1 interdicted enemy trail network north of LZ Prof.																		
53	2400		Close Journal		JS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <i>John T. Moore</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3																		
SIGNATURE <i>James H. Bradley</i> JHBR																		

15

11/1/15

03



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.

The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF P. 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION LZ Mildred, BS 024977 RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open TF 1-46 LZ Mildred Journal Annex	
2	0055		Neg sit rep	
3	0155		Neg sit rep	
4	0255		Neg sit rep	
5	0355		Neg sit rep	
6	0500		Neg sit rep	
7	0540		LZ Mildred sensors at grid AS 98809575 detected 6 paxs moving from northeast to southwest. Arty was processed into the area with unobserved results.	
8	0555		Neg sit rep	
9	0630		Locations: Co B, D and Recon negative change; Co C AS 963996; D/2-1 negative change.	
10	0655		LZ Mildred weather report: Partially cloudy with heavy ground fog; ceiling 200 ft and negative visibility.	
11	0700		Neg sit rep	
12	0730		Locations: Co B, D, and 2nd & 3d plats, Recon and D/2-1 negative change.	
13	0825		Informed by LZ Prof that the C&C ship had a weather hold in Phu Lai.	
14	0925		Locations: Co B, Co D and 2nd and 3d plats, and Recon negative change; Co C AS 962977; D/2-1 AS 946950.	
15	0950		Co B 3d plat found a high speed foot trail at grids BS 042954. This trail was 4 ft wide and had a large number of NVA boot prints. Trail ran cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassify

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

★ GPO: 1969-0-348

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LZ Mildred, BS 024977 RVN	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			26 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	0955		Locations: Co B and 2nd plat negative change; Co B 3d plat BS 042954; Co C closed with LZ Mary Ann; Co D negative; Co D 2nd and 3d plat closed with Co D; Recon negative change; D/2-1 AS 947948.	
17	1053		General Donaldson arrived at LZ Mildred.	
18	1030		Locations: Co B moving northwest; Co C, D, Recon and Recon 3 negative change; D/2-1 AS 949949.	
19	1105		General Donaldson left LZ Mildred.	
20	1106		Rattler 26 reported on station as CAC ship, tail #497.	
21	1130		Col Lee arrived at LZ Mildred.	
22	1145		Col Lee left LZ Mildred.	
23	1155		4/5 ARVN's at 1145 hours, grid BS 035983 spotted and engaged 1 VC carrying 1 AK47 at a proximity of 150 meters. Results 1 KIA and 1 AK47 CIA. Arty is also being processed into the area. Negative friendly casualties.	
24	1200		Locations: (1130 hours) Co B, C, D, Recon and Recon 3 negative change; Co B BS 030956; D/2-1 AS 954950.	
25	1250		Locations: Co B BS 030956; Co C LZ Prof; D/2-1 AS 956952.	
26	1305		Blue Ghost 21 VR team came on station.	
27	1340		Combat assault for Co C from LZ Mary Ann to LZ Prof AO at the following times: 1st PZ 1213 hours; 1st LZ 1229 hours; 2nd PZ 1315 hours; 2nd PZ 1327 hours.	
28	1345		Locations: Co B BS 030957; D/2-1 AS 957950.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, BS 024977
RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	26 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
29	1353		Blue Ghost 25 came on station to work with the sensors.	
30	1355		Blue Ghost 21 broke station.	
31	1410		Received from Bde via LZ Prof that the slick combat assault will not take place until all hook sorties have been completed.	
32	1450		Locations: Co B 1st platoon depart west; D/2-1 AS 955952.	
33	1500		Received word from LZ Prof that the slick combat assault will take place at 1600 hours, 26 Feb.	
34	1505		D/2-1 walked into what appeared to be a school/aid station building (20x10ft). They found papers concerning VC/NVA operations, 7 french luger rounds, 18 AK rounds, 15x7mm, 5 gallon can rock salt, clothing, hammocks, About 100 meters east they found another enemy shelter (20x10ft). Also spotted 1 vietnamese female which they detained. In the shelter found a blackboard which contained information on how to attack US and ARVN forces, also advised VC not to Chieu Hoi. Also found translation books (25) (english - Vietnamese and French), 2 flashlights, 30 lbs of corn. Vietnamese female revealed she was VC nurse and she was wearing black PJ's and blue top. She also informed them that 100 meters west 70 VC/NVA slept last night, 25 Feb, and passed through the present area at 0730 hours this morning, 26 Feb, moving east. This nurse had lived in Tam Ky but was abducted 7 months ago by the VC. Upon checking out the area found another VC/NVA nurse, 19-20 years old, wearing black PJ's, blue top. She said 3 other VC/NVA nurses evaded to the east.	
35	1535		Blue Ghost 25 departed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	MND 873541
by	JD NARA Date 10/9/99

LZ MILDRED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LZ Mildred, BS 024977 RVN	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>26 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		26 Feb 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	26 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
36	1537		Locations: Co B 3d plat BS 024957; D/2-1 depart east.		GW												
37	1645		Locations: Co B 3d plat closed Co B; D/2-21 AS 962951.		GW												
38	1810		RZ time for combat assault of Co D 1621 hours and LZ at 1800 hours.		GW												
39	1812		Locations: Co B BS 023951.		GW												
40	1825		Rattler 26 received approx 40 rounds small arms fire from grid AS 951941 while flying at an altitude of 1000 ft and speed 60 knots; no hits sustained.		GW												
41	1840		Locations: D/2-1 depart east.		GW												
42	1845		4/5 ARVN's at 1430 hours, grid BS 020976 sustained 1 friendly WIA by unknown type booby trap.		GW												
43	1910		Blue Ghost 21 at 1305 hours at grid AS 988957 upon extracting sensor string 906. Also extracted 1 boat metal 10-12 ft long. Also approx 5 bicycles and parts. These items were found in enemy shelter. They were taken to an unknown destination.		W												
44	2015		Concerning the 2 Vietnamese females CIA by D/2-1. They will be evacuated to Hawk Hill on 27 Feb with MI team. Subject knew about Quang Nam Province Hospital which is 1 1/2 days walk from position of capture - westward across river. Both classified as civil dependants.		GW												
45	2040		Received the following message to be relayed to D/2-1. When released from 1/46 they will be combat assaulted to field location BT 168248. cont.		GW												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE

Authority 87
By CH NAME LINE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD

146th Inf 23d Inf Div

Mill 185 LZ Prof

FROM
HOUR DATE
26 Feb 70

TO
HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
45	cont.		The LZ will be secured by Recon/2-1 and 1 platoon A/2-1. When insertion is complete. Co A 1st platoon will return to their company and Recon platoon will become OPCON to D/2-1/. They will also bring night defensive position check in consisting of 1x81mm. D/2-1 is to conduct dusk patrols and Recon platoon conduct night patrols. Received from Lt Forbes.	
46	2046		Night locations: Co B BS 023956; Recon LZ Mildred; D/2-1 AS 967951.	
47	2140		Reference item 45: It was passed on the field element.	
48	2400		Close Journal	

• LZ MILDRED

B/146 NL

→

D/2-1 NL

→

LZ MILDRED

5111

4

Pages 6 of 6 pages

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WND 873541
By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

Place in or to pages

• LZ MILDRED

B1/46 NL
↖

26 Feb. 70

• LZ MARYANN

D1/46 NL

D1/21 NL
↖



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

B. *CH* 11/14/70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF P.

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Mill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 70

2400

27 Feb

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1

0001

Open Journal

2

0055

0056

Neg sit rep

Inform Bauer
at Bde

3

0155

0156

Neg sit rep

Inform Bauer
at Bde

4

0255

0305

Neg sit rep

Inform Bauer
at Bde

5

0315

Cpt Hunter reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.

6

0355

0356

Neg sit rep

Inform Bauer
at Bde

7

0455

0456

Neg sit rep

Inform Bauer
at Bde

8

0555

0604

Neg sit rep

Inform Bauer
at Bde

9

0720

0721

Co B at 0710 hours, grid BS 023957 received
approx 10 rounds of sniper fire from a proximity
of 100 meters to the east. Returned small
arms fire and the enemy successfully evaded
to the east.

Inform Lenton
at Bde

10

0825

0827

IR missions results: AT 942200, AT 925171,
AT 929138, AT 939429, AT 941111, AT 941098 -
3 emissions; AT 925089, AT 936062, AT 941039,
AT 942037, AT 945031, AT 957001 - 2 emissions
and AT 959000.

From Clary Bde

11

0827

0828

CBC on station, Rattler 16, tail #4078, 27
hours until maint; negative flareship.

Inform Bauer Bde

12

0828

0829

Rattler 13, resupply ship, tail #546, 14 hours
until maint.

13

0940

0941

Requested 4 urgent dustoff for Co C, 2 pax
hit by booby trap. Dustoff 82 is inbound.

14

1040

1042

Co C at 0930 hours, grid BT 161058 hit booby
trap, 1 M26 frag set up on trail with trip wire
stretched across trail - was camouflaged. Results
2 WIA, 1 US, 1 KCS. Dustoff complete 0950 hours. Inform Clary
Group 4 at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE
John T. Moore
Downgraded AT 5 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years S-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

DATE

27 Feb 70

TO

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

15

1107

1108

Locations: Co A BT 161079; Co A 1st platoon
BT 180062; Co B BT 019998; Co C BT 160057;
D/2-1 AS 966950.

Inform Ofsted
at Bde

16

1110

1112

Cpt Sullivan from Div requested clearance to
fire in grids BT 2499 and BT 2599. A Div
LRRP grid box - cleared by Cpt Lee.

Ofsted at Bde

17

1120

1125

Co B at 0710 hours at grid BT 023957 found
1 platform (4x10ft). Also found 4 ammo boxes,
2xM16 magazines, 5 rounds in each, 1 AK round,
3 NVA rucksacks - empty, and assorted clothing,
2 wrenches, 5 spark plugs, 2 gal oil, 1 firing
device, 10x .30 cal rounds, 1 US AX, 10 spools
of thread, 15 bars of soap and 4x1 US qt canteens,
14-20 lbs of documents which will be extracted.

Inform Sparks
at Bde

18

1210

1212

Concerning previous documents found by D/2-
on hospital and school site: 1 medical book
which has instructions for the 18th volunteer
group. Also medical distribution records, several
list of NVA medical organizations, french and english
books of vocabulary, 1 instruction book on
mid wifery. All item extracted to Hawk Hill.

Inform Clary
at Bde

19

1215

1218

D/2-1 at 0930 hours, grid AS 966950 checking
out enemy shelter received 10-15 rounds of
sniper fire from the northwest, proximity
50-75 meters. They returned fire. Enemy
evaded successfully to the north.. Shelter
8x12ft was destroyed. 1 friendly WIA was
dusted off.

Inform Clary
at Bde

20

1220

1221

Co A at 1145 hours, grid BT 163052 found 1
chi com grenade with trip wire attached in
old GI night laager. Beeby trap blown in place.

Inform Clary
at Bde

21

1222

1224

Co C 3d plat at 1150 hours, grid BT 165052
found 1 chi com grenade with trip wire attached -
camouflaged on over grown trail. Beeby trap
blown in place.

Inform Clary
at Bde

22

1225

1226

Rattler 13 at 0940 hours, grid AS 964950 flying cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	<u>WND 873541</u>
By	<u>ED</u> NARA Date <u>10/9/99</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 3												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Mill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>27 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		27 Feb 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	27 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
22	cont.		at altitude of 50 ft. 60 knots reported taking 15 rounds of small arms fire from grid AS 964950, sustaining 2 hits in aircraft. Returned fire with unobserved results.	Inform Clary at Bde	HL												
23	1226	1227	D/2-1 at 0730 hours, grid AS 933982 engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at proximity of 100 meters to the north. Both had packs and weapons and were wearing black and green uniforms. A check of the area revealed negative results.	Inform Clary at Bde	HL												
24	1255	1256	Locations: Co B BT 012962; Co C 1st plat BT 160055; C/2-1 Hawk Hill.	Inform Morrow at Bde	HL												
25	1350	1351	D/2-1 combat assault: 1 PZ 1200 hours, last LZ 1350 hours - all LZ's cold.	Inform Ursted at Bde	HL												
26	1405	1405	S3 Plans for 28 Feb: Co A(-) night laager BT 154081, RIF in grids BT 1507 and BT 1407. Co A 1st plat ambush grid BT 167071; search in grids BT 1607, BT 1507, and BT 1407. Co B night laager BT 016964, conduct combat assault from old Mau Duc to LZ Prof at 0900 hours, search in grid BT 1807. Co C night laager BT 168045, search in grids BT 1604, BT 1603 and BT 1703. Co D secure LZ Prof and conduct reorganization and training. Recon same as Co D. Recon(-) and Bn Forward CP return from LZ killed by hook beginning at 0800 hours.	Inform Morrow at Bde	SW												
27	1420	1420	D/2-1 PZ from LZ Prof at 1410 hours and final LZ at 1420 hours. At this time D/2-1 is back under control of 2-1 Inf.	Inform Morrow at Bde	SW												
28	1445		Helix 18 put airstrike into grid AS 961999 at 1115 hours. Ordnance 8x500lb bombs, 4 500lb napalm, 800 rounds 20mm. Also at 1200 hours expended ordnance: 5x500lb bombs napalm, 12x250lb bombs, 800 rounds 20mm. All on LZ Mary Ann.		SW												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF P. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			27 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
29	1445	1520	Locations: Co B 3d plat depart northwest; Co C 1st Plat depart southwest; Co C 3d plat BT 164052.	Inform Morrow at Bde
30	1445	1450	Co C 3d plat at 1400 hours, grid BT 169046 found a booby trap (M26 grenade with trip wire across the trail). It was disarmed.	Inform Clary at Bde
31	1530		Bde S2 sent usually reliable information grids BT 252101 and BT 121968. Recommend engagement on second target.	From Parks at Bde
32	1600	1600	Blue Ghost 21 reported that at 1520 hours, grid AT 885004 took 2 hits from .30 cal into nose of aircraft while checking out large shelter complex. He also reported heavy readings from sniffer mission earlier today.	Inform Clary at Bde
33	1600		Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 174072; Co C 1st plat BT 158052; Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 164048; Co C 2nd plat closed Co C.	
34	1630	1700	Locations: Co A(-) BT 157083; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd depart west; Co C 1st plat BT 156053; Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd closed Co C; Co C 3d plat BT 169043.	Inform Ofsted at Bde
35	1640	1700	Co C at 1530 hours, grid BT 166047 found 3 NVA uniforms, 1 pair black PJ's and MG parts (in bad condition). All were destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde
36	1700	1700	4.2 mortar report for 27 Feb: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 12, HE 12, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.	Inform Ofsted at Bde
37	1730		Locations: Co A(-) BT 155083; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd ambush BT 164071; Co A 1st plat ambush BT 165069; Co B night laager BT 012962; Co C (-) BT 159051; Co C 1st plat BT 159053; Co C 3d plat BT 169043.	
38	1810		Released Rattler 16, our C&C, at 1810 hours with 10x5 hours blade time.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>27 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		27 Feb 70		
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
	27 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
39	1845		Message from Bde S2: Limited offensive expected in Quang Nam and Quang Ngai Prov, targets to include fixed allied installations, outposts, etc. Limited ground attacks by fire can be expected. Offensives to be launched on night of 1 Mar or day or night of 2 Mar. Offensives to last for period of 5 to 7 days. Possibly same action occurring in Quang Tien Prov.	From Parks at Bde	SW												
40	1925		Bde S2 sent usually reliable information grid BT 246120.	Parks at Bde	SW												
41	1940	1940	Confirmed night laagers: Co A(-) BT 148084; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd ambush BT 164071; Co A 1st plat ambush BT 165069; Co B BT 012962; Co C (-) BT 159051; Co C 1st plat BT 155053; Co C 3d plat BT 170043; Co D and Recon(-) LZ Prof; Recon(-) LZ Milered.	Inform Orsted at Bde	SW												
42	2000		Notified S4, Lt Friedman, resupply list for Co A for 28 Feb.		SW												
43	2040		Informed Co C what TAYLOR who was WIA died at 1700 hours. Message from PFC Dudley, Co C clerk.		SW												
44	2140		Co D on bunkerline at LZ Prof at 1940 hours reported 1 round of suspected 82mm mortar go over LZ Prof and impact just south of LZ Prof, vicinity BT 173074. It was fired from the north. 4.2 and 81mm fired counter-mortar fire into grids BT 1610, BT 1708, BT 1911, and BT 1710. Also 81mm reported a secondary explosion at grid BT 172092.	Inform Lenton at Bde	SW												
45	2040	2040	Bde requested clearance on AO extension No. 24 for combat operations for Tam Ky, 010500 to 021800 H Feb, from grids BT 130155 to BT 175155 to BT 180105 to BT 130125 - cleared infrom Morrow by Lt Fort.	at Bde	SW												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				27 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2115		Notified S4, Lt Friedman of resupply list for Co C for 1 Mar '70.			SW
47	2130	2140	Co C 1st platoon at 2100 hours, grid BT 151056 observed lights at proximity of 600 meters due west. Arty was processed resulting in 5-10 secondary explosions. Expended 19x105mm. Area to be checked in the morning.		Inform Lenton at Bde	SW
48	2232	2255	Tien Phouc Agent reports: Intelligence, C6 rating, at grids BG 225217, BT 225217, BT 228218. Peoples revolutionary committee of Tam Ky made 35 personnel and 80 guerrillas and RF's actings as security have built four large covered bunkers at Phuoc Tra Thai. They are equipped with two trans receiver radios. They have remained unharmed by friendly force for considerable time, 25 Feb.			
			C6 rating from 24 Feb, grid BT 225207. Cache uncovered in dense jungle maintained by Nguyen Un Tran Do. Consists of rice, salt, rubber sandals, medicine, dried fish. Total estimate is 5 tons with 120 barrels of sauces 80 barrels cooking oil.		Inform Lenton at Bde	JS
49	2235	2236	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
50	2347	2348	Locations CIDG: P23D BT 124104.			JS
51	2355	2356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick hill with negative enemy contact. A/1-46 set up day and night platoon ambushes west and south of LZ Prof. C/1-46 RIF the Ap Binh Valley destroying several booby traps and searching enemy shelters. D/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof.						
52	2400		Close Journal			JS
JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty RTD SW Steve Watts, SGT, Duty RTU HL Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty RTU						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			James K. Bradley CPT Inf 5-30th			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION LZ Milarea, BS 024977 RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Feb 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055		Neg sit rep	
3	0155		Neg sit rep	
4	0255		Neg sit rep	
5	0355		Neg sit rep	
6	0455		Neg sit rep	
7	0555		Neg sit rep	
8	0655		Neg sit rep	
9	0705		Co B at 0710 hours grid BS 023957 received sniper fire from unknown number of VC/NVA proximity 100 meters east. Returned fire with small arms fire. Enemy evaded successfully to the east. Area being swept at this time.	
10	0720		Locations: Co B BS 023957.	
11	0900		Locations: Co B depart north west; D/2-1 depart south.	
12	0903		Co B at ⁰⁷³⁰ 0710 hours at grid BS 023957 found 1 platform (4x10ft), 4 ammo boxes, 2 m16 magazines (5 rounds in each), 1 AK round, 3 NVA rucksacks containing nurses uniforms. Also found 130 lbs of rice, tool set, crescent wrenches, 5 spark plugs, 2 gal oil, 1 firing device, 10-30 .cal rounds, 1 "American for Progress" box containing 19 cans sardines, 33 cans of makeral, 4 cans of tuna, 80 packs of keel aid. Also found 50 pots and pans, 1 gal kerosene, 3 writing tablets, 15 lbs salt, 10 spools thread, 15 bars of soap, 10 tubes toothpaste, 1000 cigarette rolls, 1 gal whiskey 4 packs of elastic, 100 cigraette sweetners, 30 bottles perume, 26 waskbasins, large smount of chapsticks, 4x1qt canteens, assorted amount of knives forks and spoons, 1 rt NVA det cord, 8 flashlights batteries, 14 C type batteries.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>James H. Bratt</i> CPT 2nd
--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PA 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, BS 024977
RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	27 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
12	cont.		14x20lbs documents, 20 lbs of potatoes, 2 fish nets, 100 ft of sandal rubber, 5 empty WA rucksacks, 5 transistors radios.	
13	0910		Readout on documents captured by D/2-1: 26 Feb, medical books, instructions for 18th Volunteer group, medicine distribution records and several list of VC and NVA medical organizations. Also vocabulary books in french and english. Also a mid-wire instruction book. Document will be extracted to Bde.	
14	0927		At 0730 hours, D/2-1 at grid AS 933982 spotted and engaged 2 NVA/VC at a proximity of 100 meters with small arms fire. They were wearing black hats and had packs and weapons. Enemy evaded north.	
15	0947		Rattler 13 at 0940 hours received 15 rounds small arms fire from grid AS 964950 while flying at 60 knots and an altitude of 50 feet. Sustained 2 hits. Aircraft continued and Arty was processed with unknown results.	
16	1010		D/2-1 requested a dustoff for 1 WIA friendly casualty.	
17	1023		Dustoff completed at 1023 hours.	
18	1050		D/2-1 3d plat walked up on an enemy shelter and took from 10-15 rounds of enemy AA47 fire, at a proximity of 75 meters. The 3d plat processed small arms fire into the area from their location. Action resulted in 1 friendly WIA with dustoff required. The enemy shelter was 10x15x10ft. The enemy evaded to the northwest. Negative enemy casualties.	
19	1100		1030 hours locations: Co B BS 019958; D/2-1 negative change.	
20	1105		Rattler 13 reported on station at 0910 hours, tail No. 546.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P.

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, BS 024977

RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

27 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

21

1130

Helix 18 reported drop grid AS 961999. Ordnance
8x500lb bombs and 4x500 lb napalm, 800x20mm
rounds.

22

1200

Helix 18 came on station and will drop ordnance in
the vicinity of grid AS 961999.

23

1217

Helix 18 broke station and expended 4x500lb
napalm, 12x250 lb and 800 rounds of 20mm.

24

1130

(late entry) Locations: Co B BS 017959.

25

1233

Locations: Co B BS 012962; D/21- combat assault
to their AO.

26

1355

The combat assault for D/21 times follow:
1st LZ 1200 hours - cold; 1st LZ 1235 hours; 2nd
PZ 1318 hours - cold; 2nd LZ 1330 hours LZ Prof;
3d PZ 1343 hours - cold.

27

1357

PZ for D/2-1 clean at 1343 hours.

28

1440

Co B depart northwest.

29

1535

Locations: Co B 3d plat BS 015964.

30

1630

Locations: Co B 3d plat closed Co B.

31

1742

Night positions: Co B BS 012962; Recon LZ Mildred.

32

1750

Passed word to LZ Prof that Col Meyer request
Cpt Levitz make a statement concerning the
AK captured or turned in by the Hel Chann.
Received by Langdon.

33

1955

Received from LZ Prof the LZ control call sign - 74 Lima.

34

2055

Neg sit rep

35

2155

Neg sit rep

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

By *ch*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

L4 Mildred, BS 024977

RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	27 Feb 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	2255		Neg sit rep		R
37	2355		Neg sit rep		R
38	2400		Close Journal		R

- Overlay
not enough
to process -

012 MARYANN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF P

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

Mill 185 BT 173078
LZ professional, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
5	0330		Lt Fort reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
9	0655	0656	Neg sit rep	Inform Bauer at Bde
10	0700	0702	Received from TF at 0700 hours that Co B, at grid BT 012962 are in contact. They are receiving small arms fire and grenades and light MG fire from proximity of 40 meters outside of their perimeter to the east. Requested gunships from Bde. Co B is in contact at this time and trying to break contact.	Inform Bauer at Bde
11	0735	0736	Co B has broken contact at this time and they are now moving towards their pick-up point.	Inform Bauer at Bde
12	0805	0806	Co B in checking out area revealed 2xVC/KIA who were wearing cloth around their crotches. Also blood trails and blood pools. A check of the area out to 50 meters and return revealed numerous MG links. Enemy evaded east.	Inform Lenter at Bde
13	0920	0922	Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 165069; Co B BS 018970; Co C depart south; Co C 1st plat BT 153051; Co C 3d plat depart south.	Inform Bauer at Bde
14	1025	1027	Co C at 0930 hours, grid BT 164048 round 1 enemy shelter that had been hit by airstrike. Also found 1 fresh grave - the body was badly burnt. Also found tools for cleaning a heavy weapon such as mortar tube or RR. Shelter destroyed.	Inform Parks at Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE, MAJ, INF, S3

Inter: [Signature]
Dec: [Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

HL11 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

28 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
15	1041	1042	Co C at 1015 hours, grid BT 164048 found 1 old cache containing 1x82mm, several empty cartidges for a light soviet MG and links for rounds, 8 sub-MG clips, 1 AK clip empty. All items were destroyed.	Inform Bde
16	1114	1115	Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 158081; Co A 2nd plat BT 145088; Co B BT 17972; Co C BT 165050; Inform Orsted Co C 1st plat BT 155048; Co C 3d plat BT 168042. at Bde	
17	1140	1141	Message for S3 Admin - to all Bn: Message follows: The significant problem area report is due to Bde asap.	Orsted at Bde
18	1230	1235	Bde request clearance for 198th Bde to drop CS, prior to combat assault of 1/6 Inf from grid BT 291029 to BT 286033, 011130 to 011530 H Feb. Approved by Cpt Lee.	Inform Orsted at Bde
19	1235	1240	Co C at grid BT 165050 at 1100 hours found a cache consisting of: 6 ft light MG ammo, 1 empty MG magazine empty, 35 AK rounds, 50 BAR rounds, 3 RRG rounds, 40-41, in a case, 2 RRG war heads, 32x60mm rounds, 3 of which were tied to gether and booby trapped, 2 rounds type unknown. Rounds had HT 50 and chinese writing on the side. They were 3 inch wide. The war head was 8 inch long, tail portion was 9 inch long. Also found 1 baseball grenade set up as a booby trap near the cache.	Inform Lt Huns at Bde
20	1250	1255	Co C at 1215 hours, grid BT 169041 found 3x1 month old graves containing 3 bodies. Death undetermined - possibly KBA.	Inform Cleary at Bde
21	1255	1300	Locations: Co A 2nd plat 3d sqd BT 144073; Co C 3d plat BT 169041.	Inform Morrow at Bde
22	1315	1316	Co B combat assault in progress at this time. Ships are on station.	
23	1320	1322	Received word from Maj Brown at Bde that Army cont.	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-413-7

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By II NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				28 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	cont.		would be pulled out before the 1-46 CP was removed.		Maj Brown, Bde	HL
24	1430	1430	1st PZ for B/1-46 at grid BT 017972 at 1345 hours; final LZ at LZ Prof 1430 hours.		Inform Ofsted at Bde	SW
25	1430	1445	S3 plans for 1 Mar: Co A(-) night laager BT 148088; 2nd plat ambush BT 146080; RIF in grids BT 1409, BT 1509. Co B night laager BT 185075; RIF in grids BT 1807, BT 1907, BT 1908. Co C(-) night laager BT 168050; 1st plat ambush BT 161051; 3d plat ambush grid BT 165044; search mission grids BT 1504, and BT 1604. Co D secure LZ Prof; 1st plat depart LZ Prof at 0300 hours and patrol in grids BT 1708, and BT 1709; close by 1400 hours. Recon secure LZ Prof and conduct re-organization and training.		Inform Morrow at Bde	SW
26	1430	1500	Locations: Co A BT 158081; Co B LZ Prof; Co C 1st plat BT 151053; Co C 3d plat BT 166042.		Inform Morrow at Bde	SW
27	1550	1600	Col Lee visited the TOC.		Inform Morrow at Bde	SW
28	1600	1600	General Donaldson visited the TOC.		Inform Morrow at Bde	SW
29	1600		Locations: Co C(-) BT 167047; Co C 1st plat BT 153051; Co C 3d plat BT 165037.			SW
30	1615	1630	Co C at 1615 hours, grid BT 168047 found 2 underground bunkers 8x10x4ft, 3 enemy shelters under large boulders 10x12x6ft. Mics crawlways leading back and forth to bunkers. He also said it looked like some one crawled into bunker and died to death. Bunkers were destroyed.		Inform Parks at Bde	SW
31	1625	1630	Bde requested Div LRRP box for LRRPS Texas, 010600 to 082400 H Mar, grid BT 1201, east to BT 1501, south to BT 1597, west to BT 1497, cont.			SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND873541
 By DI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	28 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
31	cent.		south to BT 1494, west to BT 1194, north to BT 1198, east to BT 1298, north to BT 1201.		Parks at Bde SW
32	1630		Locations: All elements negative change.		SW
33	1700	1715	Sensor 903 at 1507 hours, grid AS 9379, AS 9839 detected 10 paxs moving east to west. Arty processed. Helix checked out area with negative findings. Also at 1522 hours, grid AS 93119828, 30 paxs moving east to west. Arty processed. Helix checked area with negative findings.		Inform Parks at Bde SW
34	1715	1715	4.2 mortar report for 28 Feb: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 43, total rounds 60, HE 56, Wp 0, illum 4, CS 0.		Inform Orsted at Bde SW
35	1715	1740	A ⁴ 1705 hours released Rattler 15, our resupply ship with 2.5 hours total time.		Inform Morrow at Bde SW
36	1730	1740	At 1730 hours, released Rattler 26, our C&C with 5.25 hours total time.		Inform Morrow at Bde SW
37	1730		Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 148092; Co B BT 183075; Co C(-) night laager BT 165038; Co C 1st plat night laager BT 155046.		SW
38	1810		Bde informed us that our C&C and resupply ship will be pulled tomorrow at 1000 hours and should return about 1230 hours.		Craimer at Bde SW
39	1815	1815	Informed Bde that LAMP box request, reference item 25, was clear but also to inform Div of CIDG AO extension overlap until 011300 H Mar. Cleared by Maj Moore.		Inform Parks at Bde SW
40	1830	1845	Confirmed night laagers: Co A(-) BT 148090; Co A 1st plat BT 146095; Co B BT 187068; Co C(-) BT 165038; Co C 1st plat BT 155046;		cent. SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

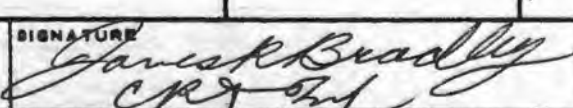
DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority MND 873541
 By TI NARA Date 10/9/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>28 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		28 Feb 70		
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
	28 Feb 70																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
40	cont.		Co D and Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Morrow at Bde	SN													
41	1930		Field Strength: Co A 100, 4. Co E 98, 5 Co C 75, 4. Co D 76, 4. Recon 20, 0.		SW													
42	1955	1956	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS													
43	2055	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS													
44	2155	2156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS													
45	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS													
46	2230		Cpt Lee checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.		JS													
47	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS													
SUMMARY: 1-46th Inf continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling west of LZ Prof. B/1-46 began MIF operations southeast of LZ Prof after a combat assault from Old Hau Duc area. C/1-46 interdicted enemy lines of communication in and around the Ap Binh Valley discovering enemy graves sites at grids BT 164048, BT 169041 and several small caches consisting of rounds for direct trajectory fire weapons and indirect fire weapons. D/1-46 and Recon/1-46 secured LZ Prof and conducted training on the firebase. Summary of enemy contact: At 0305 hours, grid BS 012962, engaged numerous VC with small arms fire resulting in 2 VC KIA and numerous bloodtrails leading east.																		
48	2400		Close Journal		JS													
JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty RTO SN Steve Niles, SGT, Duty RTO HL Harold Lowery, SF4, Duty RTO																		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				 James K. Bradley CPT, Inf														

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

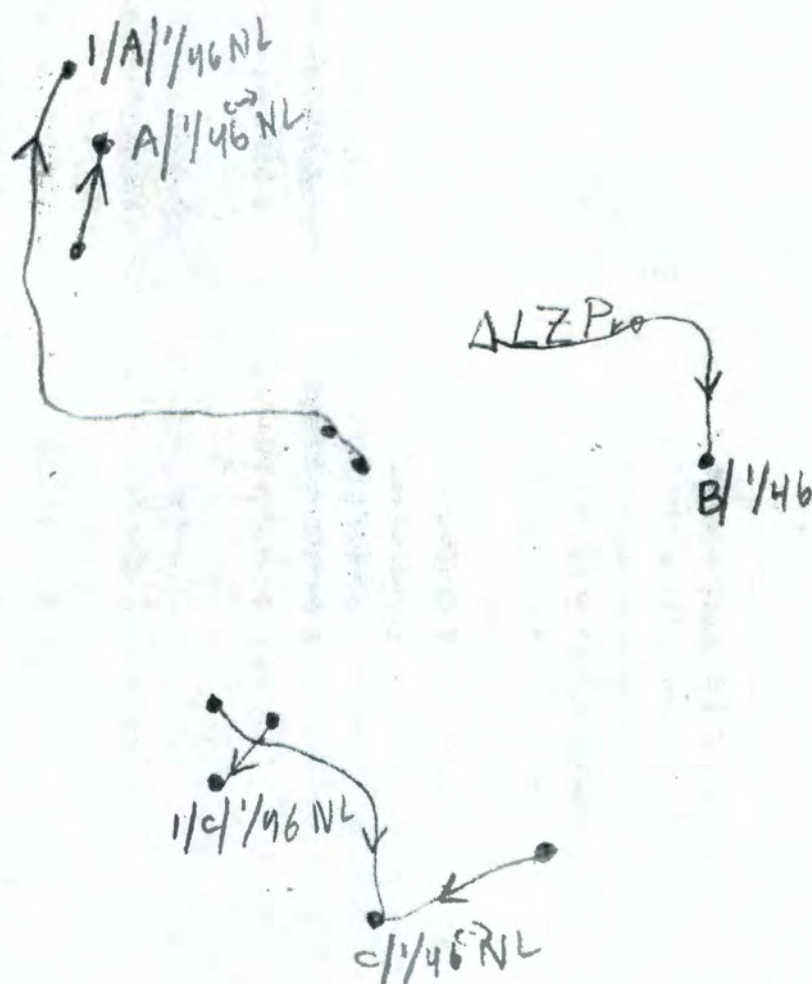
GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

13

13



28 Feb. 10
28 Feb. 10

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

21 02

